



# BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT FOR THE MONTH ENDING 29 FEBRUARY 2020



## Table of Contents

<b>COVER SHEET</b>		
<b>GLOSSARY</b>		
<b>REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE</b>		
	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
<b>SECTION A</b>	STATE OF THE ECONOMY AND INVESTMENTS	2
<b>SECTION B</b>	BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS	
1	Budget Performance Analysis: Parent Municipality	8
1.1	Financial Performance	9
1.2	Debtors	25
1.3	Creditors	33
2	Performance Indicators - Ratios	33
3	Financial Analysis	35
4	Supply Chain Management Analysis	36
5	Valuation Objections In Respect of the 2017 Valuation Process	37
6	Irregular Expenditure	38
7	Service Delivery Performance Analysis	38
8	Municipal Entities	39
	<b>Key Data – Parent Municipality - Annexure 1</b>	43(a)
<b>IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES (Annexure 2)</b>		
<b>Table</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
C1	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary	44-45
C2	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	46-52
C3	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (standard classification)	53-59
C4	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	60-61
C5	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Capital expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)	62-69
C6	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Position	70
C7	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Cash Flow	71

<b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>		
SC2-SC71	Supporting Documents	72-100
	Staff Expenditure Report	101
<b>IN YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES (Annexure 3)</b>		
	<b>International Convention Centre (ICC)</b>	
F1-F8c	International Convention Centre Tables	102-115
	<b>Ushaka Marine World</b>	
F1-F8c	Ushaka Marine World	116-128
<b>OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>		
	Annexure 4 – Top 200 Capital Projects	129-152
	Municipal Manager’s Certification	

## Glossary

<p><b>Adjustments Budget</b> – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p>
<p><b>Budget</b> – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p>
<p><b>Capital Expenditure</b> - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality’s balance sheet.</p>
<p><b>Cash flow statement</b> – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p>
<p><b>Deficit</b> – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p>
<p><b>DORA</b> – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p>
<p><b>Equitable Share</b> – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p>
<p><b>GRAP</b> – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.</p>
<p><b>KPI’s</b> – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.</p>
<p><b>MFMA</b> – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p>
<p><b>Operating Expenditure</b> – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p>
<p><b>Rates</b> – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p>
<p><b>SDBIP</b> – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p>
<p><b>Surplus</b> - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p>
<p><b>Tariff</b> – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community, and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p>
<p><b>Vote</b> – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p>



***REPORT TO  
THE EXECUTIVE  
COMMITTEE***

# *eThekwini Municipality*

## REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

### **BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 29 FEBRUARY 2020 (COMPARATIVE STATEMENT REPORT)**

The purpose of this report is to comply with Sections 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), and Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009, which requires that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the formats prescribed.

The report also provides a high level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability.

#### **BACKGROUND**

Section 71 of the MFMA, and Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations necessitates that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the formats prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

#### **Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:**

"The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than **10 working days after the end of each month** submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...".

#### **Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:**

"The In Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Management Finance Act".

The Budget Statement Report and Supporting Tables of eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities prepared in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are attached (**Pages 44-128**).

## SECTION A: STATE OF THE ECONOMY AND INVESTMENTS

### 1. GLOBAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

	IMF	The World Bank	OECD
Projected GDP Growth 2019	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%
2018 GDP Growth	3.7%	3.1 %	3.7%
Projected GDP Growth 2020	3.3%	2.5%	2.4%
Projected GDP Growth 2021	3.4%	2.8%	3.2%
Global GDP in 2018	84.835 trillion US\$ (Current prices, as per the World Bank)		

### GLOBAL HIGHLIGHTS

According to the World Bank's Economic Outlook Report, global growth is projected to be slightly faster in 2020 than last year, however, it could be stronger if reduced trade tensions between the US and China are mitigated. Growth in emerging markets and developing economies is also expected to remain subdued, continuing a decade of disappointing outcomes. A steep and widespread productivity growth slowdown has been underway in these economies since the global financial crisis, despite the largest, fastest, and most broad-based accumulation of debt since the 1970s. In addition, many emerging market and developing economies, including low-income countries, face the challenge of phasing out price controls that impose heavy fiscal cost and dampen investment. These circumstances add urgency to the need to implement measures to rebuild macroeconomic policy space and to undertake reforms to rekindle productivity growth. These efforts need to be supplemented by policies to promote inclusive and sustainable long-term growth and accelerate poverty alleviation.

(<https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/handle/10986/33044?deliveryName=DM53563>)

The International Energy Agency (IEA) stated that, due to the coronavirus, demand for oil in 2020 will grow at the slowest pace since 2011. Specifically, the IEA expects a sharp decline in global oil demand in the first quarter. This alone would lead to slow growth for the year. In China, energy experts expect oil demand to decline by 25% below normal levels in the first quarter. During 2019, China accounted for 75 percent of the global increase in oil demand. The IEA said that the coronavirus crisis will have a far greater impact on the global oil market than the SARS virus due to the much larger size of the Chinese economy today. In anticipation of a sharp decline in demand, oil prices have already fallen sharply in the past month, down about 20% since early January.

(<https://www2.deloitte.com/us/en/insights/economy/global-economic-outlook/weekly-update.html>)

### 2. NATIONAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

#### National GDP Growth and Forecasts

	South African Reserve Bank	International Monetary Fund	The World Bank	OECD
Projected GDP Growth for 2019	0.5%	0.7%	0.8%	0.5%
Projected GDP Growth for 2020	1.4%	0.8%	0.9%	1.0%
Projected GDP Growth for 2021	1.8%	1.0%	1.7%	1.3%
2018 GDP/Growth	R3.14 trillion (Constant, 2010 Prices, 0.8% growth from 2017, sourced from <i>Global Insight</i> )			

The latest liquidation figures released by Statistics South Africa show that the number of businesses that had to close in 2019 increased by 10.7% when compared with 2018. This is the first increase in a decade since the global financial crisis, when liquidations reached 25.2%. (Institute for Futures Research, Issue 1237, 31<sup>st</sup> January 2020)

The FNB/BER's consumer index (CCI) remained at -7 in Q4: 2019, the same as Q3. Consumers continue to expect SA's economic prospects to deteriorate during 2020 and are less optimistic on the outlook for their finances. Although the ease of doing business has improved, the anticipated economic growth enhancing reforms to sustain economic activity and reduce unemployment have not materialised yet.

[https://www.investec.com/en\\_za/focus/economy.html](https://www.investec.com/en_za/focus/economy.html)

The recent decision by the US to revoke trade benefits under the World Trade Organization of preferences for developing nations may have a negative impact on the country's manufacturing sector. It will also attract higher import duties and levies to the US market. (Mercury, 12<sup>th</sup> February 2020)

The country's unemployment rate remained at 29.1% in the 4th quarter of 2019. South Africa has one of the highest unemployment rates in the world due to weak economic growth, structural inefficiencies and policy uncertainty. (SA News, 11<sup>th</sup> February 2020)

The President affirmed that economic growth to stimulate job creation would be the main priority of the state going forward, He also announced measures to improve the country's energy generation capacity and that private companies and mines will be allowed to produce their own electricity. Municipalities will also be allowed to buy their own power from independent power producers. National Treasury's Economic Transformation, Inclusive Growth and Competitiveness Plan will also be implemented. (SA News, 14<sup>th</sup> February 2020)

## 2.1 NATIONAL KEY INDICATORS

Inflation Rate	Vehicle Sales	Quarterly GDP/ Unemployment Trends
<p>The inflation rate was recorded as 4.5% in January, compared to 4% in December. The increase was largely ascribed to the fuel price component. <a href="https://tradingeconomics.com/south-africa/inflation-cpi">https://tradingeconomics.com/south-africa/inflation-cpi</a></p> <p>National employment in the 4th quarter of 2019 was recorded as 16,420 million, up by 45,000 from previous quarter (0.3%). The unemployment remained unchanged at 29.1%. <a href="http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P02114thQuarter42019.pdf">http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P02114thQuarter42019.pdf</a></p>	<p>New Car Sales Summary for January 2020.</p> <p>The aggregate domestic sales were recorded as 39,475 units showing a decline of 3,481 units from the 42,956 vehicles sold in January 2019.</p> <p><a href="https://www.cars.co.za/motoring_news/new-car-sales-in-sa-january-2020">https://www.cars.co.za/motoring_news/new-car-sales-in-sa-january-2020</a></p>	<p>National GDP contracted by 1.4% in the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 2019 following a contraction of 0.8% in the 3rd quarter. Transport and trade were the main sectors contributing to the contraction. <a href="https://tradingeconomics.com/south-africa/gdp-growth">https://tradingeconomics.com/south-africa/gdp-growth</a></p>

## 3. LOCAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

Estimated to have grown to R302.8 billion, 0.1% growth from 2018. (Global Insight 2020)

The City's quarterly unemployment rate decreased by 0.6 percentage points to 20.9% from 21.9% in the previous quarter.

Number of unemployed is at 315,000, down by 9,000 from previous quarter.

<http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P02114thQuarter2019.pdf>

#### 4. EVENTS/LAUNCHES/INVESTMENT

##### Automotive Supplier Park in Illovo

The planning phase for the proposed automotive supplier park in Amanzimtoti has commenced. The 1,000-hectare development is expected to create more than 25,000 new jobs which will also include the construction of new affordable homes. *(KZN Network, 5<sup>th</sup> February 2020)*

##### Football Summit in Durban

This event was cancelled due to the Coronavirus outbreak.

##### Durban Port to be overhauled – SONA

In his State of the Nation Address on 13<sup>th</sup> February, the President announced that the Durban Port, will have a fundamental overhaul to reduce costs and delays. *(SA News, 14<sup>th</sup> February 2020).*

#### 4.1 Catalytic Projects

Project	Description	Status/Progress
<b>Point Waterfront</b>	One of the key catalytic projects in the city – and also forms part of the City’s initiative to redevelop and regenerate the inner-city. The first phase commenced in 2017 and relates mostly to the provision of infrastructure. The balance of the project will cover a 10-15-year horizon at between R30-R35 billions of public/private sector investment. When completed, the development will create 6,750 permanent jobs and provide 11,000 construction jobs with an annual rates contribution of R200 million.	Contractors for the two Point Water Mains tenders have been appointed in July 2019. Construction work commenced last week Jan 2020. Sod turning by Mayor took place on 6 February 2020 to mark commencement of construction. Work to be completed in Mar 2021. The value of the contract is estimated R240 million. In parallel to the city investment, Transnet is also constructing a new Cruise terminal as part of the Point precinct development. Construction for the terminal commenced in November 2019 and is anticipated to be completed by June 2021, at a total cost of R259 million. In addition, Transnet will also be constructing the harbour Promenade to connect the recently completed Point Promenade with the new Cruise terminal, at a total cost of R12 million. Construction work will commence from July 2020 until June 2021.
<b>Rivertown Precinct Upgrade</b>	The proposed Rivertown precinct lies to the east of Durban CBD, between the City’s ICC and Durban Beachfront. The development entails a mixed-use precinct which includes providing linkages between ICC and Durban beachfront, providing opportunities for private galleries, small theatres, restaurants and other entertainment venues, promoting residential densification through social and market related housing, developing a cultural precinct that offers local and international tourists the experience of clothes, food and leisure unique to KwaZulu-Natal.	Construction for the upgrading of the Rivertown precinct commenced in June 2019. The completion date is February 2021. Work is currently in progress.  The value of the contract is R44 million. An amount of R12.9 million and R5.2 million to be spend for 2019/20/21 financial years

<p><b>Ntshongweni Mixed use development</b></p>	<p>The Ntshongweni Mixed Use development is strategically located at the N3 and Kassie road interchange and forms part of the SIP2 corridor between Duran-Free State-Gauteng logistic and industrial corridor. The 2000-hectare precinct is a mixed development intended to create a new economic hub in Durban's Outer West area. The precinct development will include lifestyle and tourism based development, new lifestyle estates, high quality office and business parks, freight and logistics, gold, equestrian and leisure facilities.</p>	<p>City signed MoA with Developer and Province for Phase 1 comprising of upgrading of Kassier road, electricity substation, water and wastewater treatment works upgrading, at a cost of R238 million to city.</p> <p>Detailed design for the upgrading of Kassier road in progress. Construction tender to be issued during April 2020, due to the delay in completing detailed design and obtaining project implementation sign-off from CIC. Updated Business case with clear cost-benefit analysis to be submitted to CIC on 16 Mar 2020. The roadwork for initial portion is currently estimated R260 million. The value for the upgrading of electricity, sewer and water infrastructure is approximately R69 million. The infrastructure work is expected to be completed in 2021.</p>
<p><b>Dumisani Makhaye Development (MIDWAY CROSSING MALL DEVELOPMENT)</b></p>	<p>The development entails a Shopping Centre with a floor area of 21,000 square metres, will accommodate a Sizakala Centre and Municipal Services Centre (Library and Clinic). The Shopping Centre will be the first mall with a fully integrated Go! Durban feeder facility and Go! Durban safety &amp; security centre, with an improved linkage between the Lindelani community and Newlands community. Approximately 300 construction jobs over 18 months will be created as well 100 seasonal and permanent jobs during operational stage.</p>	<p>Construction work is behind schedule now due to delays attributed to poor workmanship by water mains pipe relocation contractor and late invoice payment. The total budget for the development is R744 million, with eThekweni contributing R350 million and the private sector contributing R407 million, of which at least R200 million be spend on RET. A recovery plan will be implemented to allow the Mall to be opened in April 2022.</p>
<p><b>Cornubia</b></p>	<p>Cornubia Shopping Mall is an 85,000m<sup>2</sup> regional shopping centre that offers a mix of food, fashion, lifestyle and sports, which are all integrated into an outdoor family-orientated shopping experience in KwaZulu-Natal. The centre is strategically located within 1km from the Umhlanga/Mount Edgecombe interchange and is directly connected to the New Umhlanga Town Centre. It has great visibility and is easily accessible from the from N2 highway, the M41 and Cornubia Boulevard.</p>	<p>Currently under development, with approximately 30% of the planned precincts already complete including Phase 1 housing, an industrial and business estate, a business hub and major infrastructure. Filling station and offices under construction</p> <p>Currently there is a delay in procurement process for appointment of contractor for C9 contracts within Cornubia. This has implications of roll-out of public sector housing and private sector development. The matter has been elevated to the City</p>

		Manager to resolve and is receiving attention.
<b>Dube TradePort</b>	The Dube TradePort has attracted over R1.4-billion investment to date. Dube TradeZone has secured Samsung Electronics; Amsted Reelin, Rossi SA, Ukuphanta and DB Schenker. The latest business to locate at the TradeZone is Yangtze Optics Africa Cable and Cipla Biotec. Planning is underway for Dube TradeZone 2, as well as Dube AgriZone Phase 2. The Tradeport will eventually provide 150,000 permanent jobs with a total rates contribution of R180 million annually. The complete investment value is R13 billion.	Construction work is in progress. DTP not getting permission from EWS to connect Hlawe trunk sewer to municipal system. This is already impacting negatively upon the completion of the earthworks contract in place for Trade Zone 2. The Head EWS is however dealing with the matter for a resolution.
<b>Keystone</b>	The 152-hectare, R6.5-billion Keystone Park Light Industrial Warehousing and Logistics Precinct is currently being developed by Keystone Park CC, located immediately adjacent to the N3 Hammarsdale interchange. Development activity commenced during January 2015 with the 15,000m <sup>2</sup> Malda Pack facility having started business operations; Mr Price's new 60,000m <sup>2</sup> National Distribution Centre has been completed, with the construction of Pepkor's new 85,000m <sup>2</sup> Distribution Centre completed in December 2017. Several further significant top-structure projects are in the final stages of being packaged. This regional catalytic development will generate substantial employment opportunities including around 3,500 temporary construction jobs at peak and approximately 6,500 permanent employment opportunities and annual rates of R2 million when fully completed.	Electricity: New permanent Eskom supply cables installed. Water & Western Aqueduct Link: Water infrastructure being delivered through the Western Aqueduct link. MR385: Discussion between DoT, the Developer and eThekweni Municipality underway to upgrade MR385.
<b>Clairwood Logistics Park</b>	This R4.5 billion logistics park is aimed at supporting the logistics, commercial and surrounding light industrial developments in the broader South Durban Basin.	Earthworks, environmental off-sets and Warehouse completed for Phase 1.  Awaiting approval of building plans for Phase 2, also known as Pocket 7, which will include a second warehouse. Construction is planned to be completed by December 2020.
<b>Centrum Site</b>	The development of the Durban Centrum entails a mixed-use precinct of IRPTN <sup>1</sup> and ICDS <sup>2</sup> bus stations, a new super basement parking garage with public service buildings, integrated with high-density	Specialist technical feasibilities complete.  Tender Appeal for the appointment of a Programme Manager was upheld, leading

	<p>residential, hotel, retail and commercial development. The 28-hectare site comprises the largest single area of the central city and provides the potential for comprehensive redevelopment. It is expected that this site will complement the adjoining central business district while trying to preserve the city's heritage in terms of its historic buildings. The total investment value is R9.4 billion to provide 3,350 construction and 1,350 permanent jobs with an annual rates contribution of R67 million.</p>	<p>to protracted SCM process. The Steering committee is currently engaging various internal stakeholder regarding the development of Council chamber, Libraries, Go-Durban station. A report was presented to CIC on 4 Oct 2019. CIC requested further work to be done prior to submission of progress report to Council early in 2020.</p> <p>A new tender process with revised terms of reference will be advertised during March 2020 in order to address gaps identified by CIC.</p>
<b>Virginia Airport</b>	<p>The City received an unsolicited bid from Seaworld Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd for a 306,870m<sup>2</sup> mixed-use development, which was rejected. A study to establish best development scenarios has been commissioned. On completion of this, Council will open this up for public tender.</p>	<p>The draft development options report was accepted by CIC on 24 June 2019. Based on the refinement that were required following CIC presentation. A team of specialists will be appointed to undertake further work to complete the engineering study and tender specifications for request for proposal to redevelop the land.</p> <p>Tender specifications have been completed. Advert will go out during March 2020 for the appointment of Transaction advisor and Specialists to conduct the specialist studies.</p>
<b>Durban Film City</b>	<p>The development of the R7.5 billion film studio in eThekweni will go ahead upon the conclusion of the legal battle related to the land transfer issues with the South African National Defence Force (who still own a portion of the land at the former Natal Command site). The city will try and fast-track the transfer of the land to commence construction of a motion picture, media, resort and entertainment precinct with the potential to create approximately 4,000 to 5,000 permanent jobs and attract film makers from around the world.</p>	<p><b>Implementation by eThekweni Metro, in conjunction with Private developer</b></p> <p>The development is currently held up by land-legal issues. The High Court hearing was postponed from July 2019 to 15 October 2019. The Court hearing has again been postponed to a later date during 2020. Previous IGR attempts were made by the city to resolve the legal dispute via IGR with National Departments of Defence and Public Works, however with no success. The matter was also reported to the current Minister of COGTA during the Presidential launch of DDM in 2019.</p>
<b>Durban Iconic Tower</b>	<p>The City received a proposal from the Durban Tower Development Company in 2016 to build a R6 billion,</p>	<p>Letter was received from Durban Country Club (DCC) giving consent for release of a</p>

	<p>88-storey skyscraper near the Moses Mabhida Stadium, which would become the highest building in the southern hemisphere. It will be built over the next 5 years and become operational by 2021 should construction commence in 2018, following approval of the project. The proposed location is on the site of the Durban Country Club and the premises of the Natal Mounted Rifles. The project may serve as a potential catalyst to future large-scale development within the Durban Inner city and the greater metropolitan area.</p>	<p>portion of the leased area, however subject to certain conditions. Negotiations between City and Country Club are currently in progress.</p> <p>Meeting held in February 2020 to discuss the legality of the conditions specified in the DCC letter. The latter agreed to reissue subject to Board approval in May 2020. DCC furthermore requested to submit application to the city for the development of a boutique hotel, improvements of which are permitted as per existing lease agreement.</p>
<p><b>Illovo Auto Supplier Park</b></p>	<p>The R6.5 billion Auto Supply Park (ASP) development is a strategic economic priority for both national and provincial government. The development will accommodate at least 100 hectares of developable industrial land. The approval of the South Illovo Local Area Plan will include the development of 3,792 residential homes, 1,316,207m<sup>2</sup> of industrial space and 51,810m<sup>2</sup> of commercial space. The project will create 6,000 jobs during construction and 2,600 permanent jobs.</p>	<p>A consultant has been appointed to complete all design planning processes. The project is currently at conceptual planning stage. Act 70/70 application submitted to provincial DAFF with letter of support from the city.</p> <p>Phase 1 development is targeted to be commence in August 2021 for site hand over to the User in August 2022.</p> <p>Discussions are ongoing with SANRAL regarding the N2 interchange required for the development.</p> <p>Council approved the draft MoA to be signed between the city and the province on 31 October 2019. A follow up report including the bulk infrastructure costs will be submitted to Council during 2019/20 Quarter 3</p>

*EThekweni Economy at a glance: Policy Strategy Information & Research Dept. (PSIR)*

## SECTION B: BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

### KEY DATA: PARENT MUNICIPALITY (ANNEXURE 1 - PAGE 43)

Annexure 1 includes certain Key Financial Performance Indicators for the **Parent Municipality (i.e. excluding municipal entities)**.

### IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: FEBRUARY 2020 REPORT (ANNEXURE 2)

The consolidated financial results (including entities) for the month ended 29 February 2020 are attached, consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures 2 and 3, **Pages 44-128**.

**Table C1 (Page 44-45)** provides a high level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

**Table C2 (Pages 46-52)** is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

**Table C3 (Pages 53-59)** shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

**Table C4 (Page 60-61)** is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

**Table C5 (Pages 62-69)** reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

**Table C6 (Page 70)** reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

**Table C7 (Page 71)** indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents

### 1. BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: PARENT MUNICIPALITY

#### Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Page 83: Table SC10)

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure 2, **Page 83** Table SC10, is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

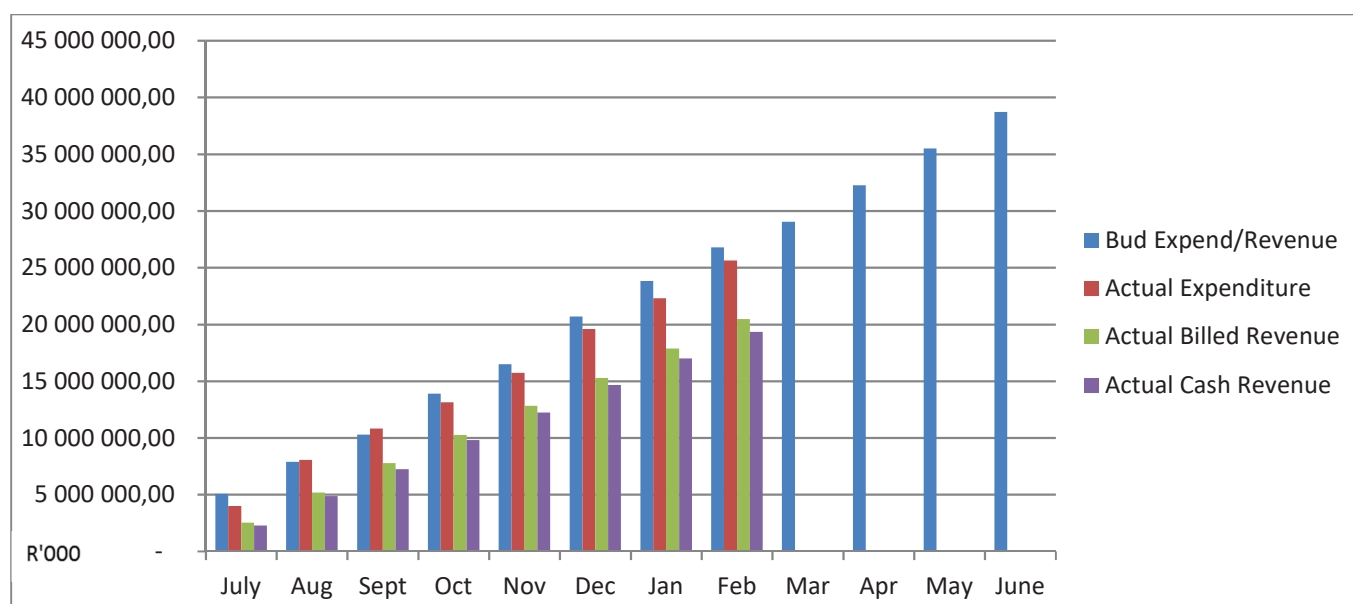
The summary report indicates the following:

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Parent Municipality)				
Description	2019/20 Original Budget R'000	February YTD Budget R'000	February YTD Actual R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue By Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(38,709,373)	(26,796,723)	(25,640,464)	(39,263,366)
Total Operating Expenditure	38,183,380	26,064,451	25,537,585	38,893,662
<b>(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT</b>	<b>(525,993)</b>	<b>(732,272)</b>	<b>(102,879)</b>	<b>(440,698)</b>

*\*(Operating expenditure forecast and original budget is stated after contribution to reserves)*

## 1.1 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

### Operational Income and Expenditure Performance: Parent Municipality



#### a) REVENUE

#### Summary of the 2019/20 budget (classified by main revenue source)

Description	2018/19	2019/20					
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	Year To Date Budget	Variance	Forecast
Revenue by Source	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Property rates	8,338,608	8,200,000	694,663	6,153,078	5,536,802	11%	8,500,000
Service charges – electricity	12,443,740	14,572,306	1,085,300	9,220,876	9,876,765	-7%	13,835,395
Service charges – water	3,871,150	5,099,036	404,426	3,013,071	3,388,004	-11%	4,510,300
Service charges – sanitation	725,648	1,243,249	110,803	675,249	803,102	-16%	1,050,276
Service charges - refuse	920,788	837,184	54,870	499,391	635,816	-21%	714,397
Rental of facilities & equipment	698,312	835,143	50,807	437,976	539,348	-19%	835,143
Interest earned – external investments	991,220	496,587	71,649	353,918	368,318	-4%	496,587
Interest earned – outstanding debtors	220,690	497,652	56,321	444,136	299,174	48%	582,652
Fines and penalties	160,664	75,724	3,091	112,956	49,760	127%	75,724
Licences and permits	57,059	42,827	4,090	27,364	23,182	18%	42,827
Agency services	13,091	16,308	1,354	8,431	9,604	-12%	16,308
Transfers recognised – operational	5,815,156	6,406,975	(104,520)	2,748,340	3,034,113	-9%	5,536,775
Other revenue	333,991	365,715	26,628	1,936,373	2,218,958	-13%	2,976,317
Gains on Disposal of PPE	0	20,665	76	9,306	13,776	-32%	20,665
<b>Total Revenue (excluding Capital Transfers &amp; Contributions)</b>	<b>34,590,117</b>	<b>38,709,373</b>	<b>2,459,557</b>	<b>25,640,464</b>	<b>26,796,723</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>39,263,366</b>

Transfers Recognised - Capital	2,404,159	3,494,707	161,560	982,777	2,181,430	-55%	3,494,707
<b>Total Revenue including Capital Transfers &amp; Contributions</b>	<b>36,994,276</b>	<b>42,204,080</b>	<b>2,459,719</b>	<b>26,623,241</b>	<b>28,978,153</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>42,758,073</b>

Total revenue generated for the month of February is R26.6 billion or 63.08% of the total revenue budget.

### **Income: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget**

#### ***Items with major variances when compared to the budget include:***

Increases in the year to date income is attributable to:

#### **Property Rates**

The proportionate increase in Property Rates is mainly attributable to annual ratepayer payments made in advance.

#### **Service Charges – Electricity Revenue**

The actual sales are lower by R656m and this is mainly due to inclusion of energy efficiency interventions (solar water heating, heat pumps, off grid technologies) by consumers.

#### **Service Charges – Water Revenue**

The decrease in Service Charges – Water of R375m is due to the delays in the removal of the water flow restrictions. It was anticipated that the majority of these would have been removed in the 18/19 Financial year, however less than 15% have been removed to date.

#### **Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue**

The decrease in Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue of R128m is due to the delays in the removal of the water flow restrictions.

#### **Service Charges – Refuse Revenue**

A decrease of R136m is mainly due to the municipality losing some of its contracts to the private sector competitors.

#### **Rental of Facilities & Equipment**

The year to date decrease of R101m is due to decrease in demand for usage of council's rental facilities.

#### **Interest Earned – External Investments**

Interest on investments decrease of R14m is attributable to a decrease in investments made.

#### **Interest earned – outstanding debtors**

Interest earned on outstanding debtors increase due to increase in debtors to R13.2b as a result of the adverse economic conditions that are impacting negatively on timeous payment of debt by consumers.

#### **Fines and penalties**

The year to date budget for fines and penalties is based on historical cash flows. However, the forecasted fines and penalties is expected to be in line with the budget.

#### **Licenses and Permits**

The increase of R4.1m is due to the number of applications for licenses and permits by the public being higher than expected.

## Operational Transfers

Operational transfers reflecting a decrease of R287m due to the Infrastructure Skills Development Grant, Operating Public Transport Network, Library grant and operating Urban Settlement Development grants not yet recognized .

## Other Revenue

The decrease in other revenue of R283m is mainly attributable to reductions in various minor items of revenue.

## Revenue: Original Budget vs Forecast

### Service Charges - Electricity Revenue

A decrease of R736.9m is forecasted and mainly is due to inclusion of energy efficiency interventions (solar water, heating, heat pumps, off grid technologies) by customers.

### Service Charges – Water Revenue

A decrease of R 588.7m is due to the delays in the removal of the water flow restrictions.

### Service Charges – Sanitation

A decrease of R192.9m is due to the delays in the removal of the water flow restrictions.

### Service Charges – Refuse

A decrease of R122.7m forecasted is mainly due to the municipality losing some of its contracts to the private sector competitors.

## b) EXPENDITURE: Operating Expenditure by Type

### Summary of the 2019/20 budget (classified by main expenditure types):

Description	2018/19	2019/20					
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	Year To Date Budget	Variance	Forecast
Expenditure By Type	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Employee related costs	10,276,109	11,370,501	884,106	7 628 749	7,867,874	-3%	11,333,501
Remuneration of councillors	126,495	134,127	10,530	84 133	86,898	-3%	134,127
Debt Impairment	1,276,588	1,072,286	714,829	780 308	714,829	9%	1,240,417
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,339,612	2,675,484	189,775	1 538 394	1,783,584	-14%	2,675,484
Finance charges	857,834	974,356	132,135	626 649	626,874	0%	974,356
Bulk Purchases	11,481,015	12,993,039	1 085,793	9 018 387	8,704,034	4%	13,099,198
Other materials	1,106,184	1,094,831	62,189	789 459	703,962	12%	1,142,544
Contracted Services	4,678,861	5,001,976	408,016	3 378 362	3,470,854	-3%	5,328,561
Transfers and grants	547,527	506,117	60,533	347 892	368,809	-6%	506,117
Other expenditure	2,133,776	2,360,431	170,671	1 313 539	1,736,578	-24%	2,459,125
Loss on disposal of PPE	1,987	232	29,553	31 713	155	20,397%	232
<b>Total Expenditure (Prior to Contributions &amp; Reserves)</b>	<b>34,825,988</b>	<b>38,183,380</b>	<b>3,748,130</b>	<b>25,537,585</b>	<b>26,064,451</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>38,893,662</b>

The total expenditure to date is 86.8% (2019: 63.9%) of the total expenditure budget. Employee related cost is currently 29.87% of the total operating costs. Repairs and Maintenance expressed as a percentage of Operating Expenditure is 8.15%.

#### **Expenditure: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget**

##### ***Items with major variances when compared to the budget include:***

#### **Employee Related Costs**

The percentage spend to date is 67.09% of the total employee related cost budget. Salaries are expected to increase as vacant posts are filled.

#### **Depreciation**

The final calculation of Depreciation is done at the end of the financial year when the annual financial statements are produced.

#### **Bulk Purchases**

Bulk Purchases reflect an increase of R314m. The higher spend is due to the impact of the winter tariff thus resulting in higher consumption leading to the higher value of purchases from Eskom. This will normalise during the Summer months.

#### **Other Materials**

Other Materials reflect an increase of R85m as this expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements.

#### **Other Expenditure**

A decrease in Other Expenditure of R423m is mainly attributable to a decrease in various smaller items of expenditure.

#### **Expenditure: Original Budget vs Forecast**

#### **Employee Related Costs**

A decrease in Employee related Costs of R37m forecasted is mainly due to time taken to fill vacancies.

#### **Contracted Services**

An increase in Contracted Services of R326m forecasted is mainly due to an increase of R250m repairs and maintenance in water pipes and R76m increase in security costs forecasted.

#### **Debt impairment**

Debt impairment is forecasted an increase of R168m due to Water and Sanitation increase in bad debt provision.

#### **Other expenditure**

Other expenditure is forecasted to increase by R99m. The major contributor to the increase in the forecast for other expenditure is EPWP, with anticipated over expenditure of R151m, offset by decreases in forecasts for other expenditure items.

c) **TRADING SERVICES**

i) **Electricity**

<b>Summary Statement of Financial Performance</b>				
<b>Description</b>	<b>2019/20 Original Budget R'000</b>	<b>February YTD Budget R'000</b>	<b>February YTD Actual R'000</b>	<b>Forecast R'000</b>
Total Revenue By Source	(15,121,672)	(10,073,156)	(9,433,185)	(14,384,761)
Total Operating Expenditure	13,859,346	9,369,462	9,060,553	13,793,133
<b>(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT</b>	<b>(1,262,326)</b>	<b>(703,694)</b>	<b>(372,632)</b>	<b>(591,628)</b>

**Variance Explanations**

**Revenue: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget**

Total revenue reflects a decrease of R639.9m which is mainly due to the decrease of Service Charges Electricity of R655m because of the inclusion of energy efficiency interventions (solar water heating, heat pumps, off grid technologies) by consumers. Electricity collection rate for the month of February is 105.73%.

**Expenditure: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget**

The decrease in expenditure of R309m is mainly due to employee related costs R88m because of delays in the filling of vacant posts; and decreases in Electricity Illegal Services ( R12,4m), Contractors Computers (R76m), and Meter Sweep (R14.8m)

ii) **Water**

<b>Summary Statement of Financial Performance</b>				
<b>Description</b>	<b>2019/20 Original Budget R'000</b>	<b>February YTD Budget R'000</b>	<b>February YTD Actual R'000</b>	<b>Forecast R'000</b>
Total Revenue By Source	(6,322,136)	(4,241,280)	(3,835,079)	(5,786,399)
Total Operating Expenditure	5,650,382	3,885,550	4,296,558	6,263,783
<b>(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT</b>	<b>(671,754)</b>	<b>(355,730)</b>	<b>461,479</b>	<b>477,384</b>

**Variance Explanations**

**Revenue: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget**

The decrease in total revenue of R406m is mainly as a result of the decrease in Service Charges – Water of R374m, due to the delays in the removal of the water flow restrictions. It was anticipated that the majority of these would have been removed in the 2018/19 Financial year, however less than 15% have been removed to date. Water collection rate for the month of February is 76.33%

**Expenditure: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget**

The increase in expenditure of R411m is mainly as a result of the increased use of external service providers for the verification of meter readings and bills; as well as an increase in sand and valve purchases for the various repairs and maintenance that are being undertaken.

### Expenditure: Original Budget vs Forecast

Water expenditure is forecasted to increase by R613.4m due to the increase in Repairs and maintenance, Security Costs, Consumables, Hire charges, Consultants – Project Management, Fuel and provision for bad debt, which is potential unauthorized expenditure.

#### iii) Sanitation

Summary Statement of Financial Performance				
Description	2019/20 Original Budget R'000	February YTD Budget R'000	February YTD Actual R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue By Source	(1,785,419)	(1,497,699)	(1,281,715)	(1,592,445)
Total Operating Expenditure	1,532,763	1,002,224	943,874	1,673,521
<b>(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT</b>	<b>(252,656)</b>	<b>(495,475)</b>	<b>(337,841)</b>	<b>81,076</b>

### Variance Explanations

#### Revenue: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget

The decrease in total revenue of R215m is mainly as a result of the decrease in Service Charges – Sanitation of R128m due to the delays in the removal of the water flow restrictions. Sanitation collection rate for the month of February is 69.79%.

#### Expenditure: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget

The decrease in expenditure of R58m is mainly due to employee related costs R16m because time taken to fill vacancies and also other minor operational costs.

### Expenditure: Original Budget vs Forecast

Sanitation expenditure is forecasted to increase by R141m due to the Consumables R6m, Fuel R3m, Repairs and maintenance R26m, protective clothing and provision for bad debt R102m, which is potential unauthorized expenditure.

#### iv) Cleansing and Solid Waste

Summary Statement of Financial Performance				
Description	2019/20 Original Budget R'000	February YTD Budget R'000	February YTD Actual R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue By Source	(1,246,192)	(928,492)	(793,799)	(1,123,405)
Total Operating Expenditure	1,556,922	1,069,658	998,482	1,564,922
<b>(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT</b>	<b>310,730</b>	<b>141,166</b>	<b>204,683</b>	<b>441,517</b>

### Variance Explanations

#### Revenue: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget

A decrease of R134m is mainly due to the municipality losing some of its contracts to the private sector competitors. Refuse collection rate for the month of February is 77.26%.

## Expenditure: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget

Overall YTD spend is less than YTD budget by R71m due to a reduction in expenditure items e.g. Refuse removal because contractors have not been appointed as SCM processes are still underway.

### d) STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT (PAGE 101)

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

- i) Salaries and wages;
- ii) Contributions for pensions and medical aid;
- iii) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances;
- iv) Housing benefits and allowances;
- v) Overtime payments;
- vi) Loans and advances;
- vii) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

### e) COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES

The main purpose of the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations, 2019 is to ensure that the resources of the municipality and its entities are used effectively, efficiently and economically by the implementation of cost containment measures. Furthermore, the regulations inter-alia state that:

- i) The disclosure of cost containment measures applied by the municipality will be included in the in-year budget reports and annual costs savings will be disclosed in the annual report as required by the regulations.
- ii) The measures implemented and aggregate amounts saved per quarter, together with the regular reports on reprioritisation of cost savings and on the implementation of the cost containment measures must be submitted to Council for review and resolution

It should be noted that during the budget process departments were asked to relook at certain items on their budgets with a view to cost containment. These being overtime, security expenses, consultants, fuel, seminars and training, legal expenses, travel and accommodation and promotional items which yielded a reduction of R240m of the operating budget. Further cost containment measures are being implemented and will be reported in the ensuing months.

Furthermore, a separate quarterly report on the cost containment measures implemented and aggregate amounts saved per quarter and the reprioritisation of cost savings will be submitted to Council for review and resolution.

### f) ANTICIPATED OVER EXPENDITURE ITEMS

Expenditure Item	Original Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	Variance %
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
EPWP	97,133	139,638	64,755	74,883	115.6%
Overtime – Metro Police	40,688	200,307	27,954	172,353	616.6%
Security	800,298	620,594	569,923	50,671	8.9%

1. EPWP expenditure for the year is expected to be R248m per annum (*based on a monthly expenditure of R20.6m*) against a budget of R97m and this requires urgent rationalisation to sustain the existing number of EPWP workers employed for the year. The over expenditure will be regularised in the adjustment budget.
2. Metro Police overtime expenditure is anticipated to be overspent by R209m for the year.

**g) ADDITIONAL EXPENDITURE NOT INCLUDED IN ADJUSTMENT BUDGET**

Unit	Expenditure Item	Amount
		R'm
Water	Water Tankers	116
Information Management	Consultant Fees	15.7
Governance	Expanded Public Works Programme	65.9
Metro Police	Overtime	105
Community Participation and Action Support	Community Programmes	31.9
Office of the City Manager	Research and Advisory	35
Office of the City Manager	Security	2.4
<b>Total</b>		<b>371.9</b>

**h) POTENTIAL UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE**

Unit	Expenditure Item	Amount
		R'm
Community Participation and Action Support	Community Programmes	27
Office of the City Manager	Research and Advisory	27
Office of the City Manager	Security	1.4
Water and Sanitation	Hire Charges	<b>165</b>
Water and Sanitation	Repairs and Maintenance	<b>120</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>340.4</b>

**i) CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING**

The Capital expenditure report including municipal entities is reflected in Annexure 2, **Page Numbers 62-69** Table C5, has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury and is categorised by municipal vote. The capital expenditure is funded from the four sources, viz.:

- Government Grants;
- Public Contributions and Donations;
- Borrowings;
- Internally Generated Funds.

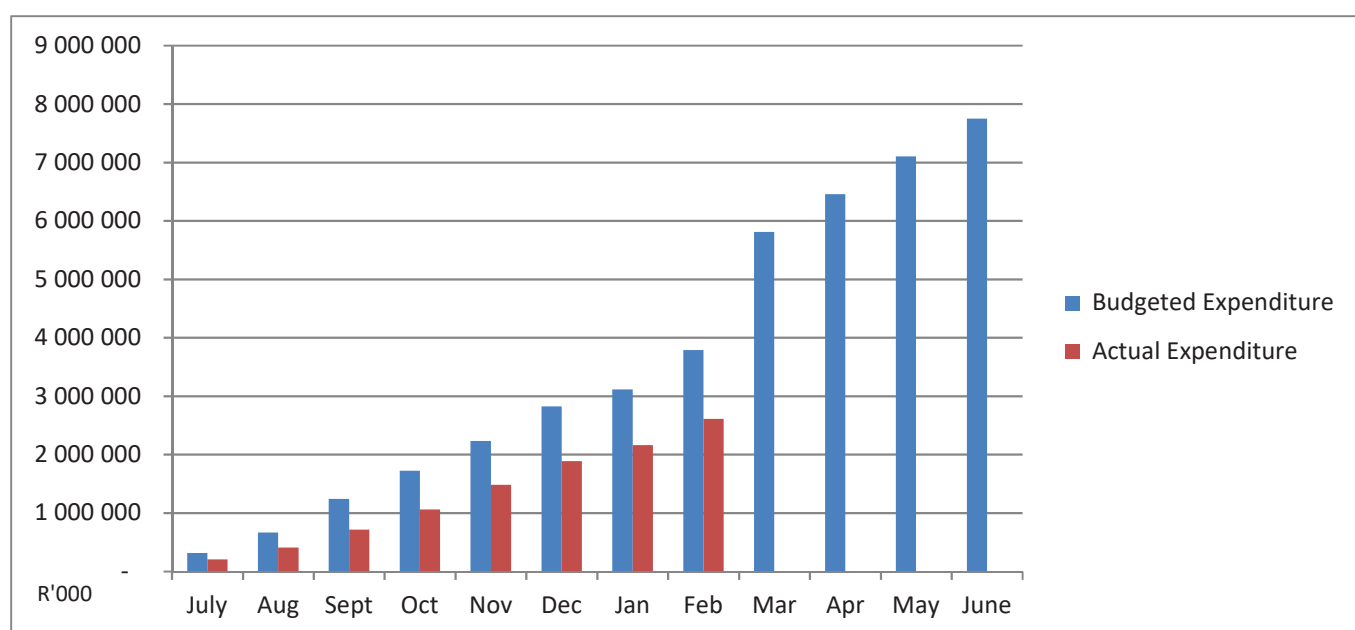
**Capital Budget Performance: Parent Municipality (Excluding Municipal Entities)**

Summary Statement of Capital Expenditure: February 2020				
Description	2019/20 Budget	February YTD Budget	February YTD Actual	Forecast
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total Capital Expenditure	7,749,564	3,788,798	2,609,728	7,173,210
Total Capital Financing	7,749,564	3,788,798	2,609,728	7,173,210

Capital expenditure of approximately 33.68% (February 2019: 38.58%) of the capital budget has been spent. Whilst the budget is proportionately underspent, it is expected that as in the case of previous years, an acceleration of spending would occur in the ensuing months and departments are forecasting a 92.56% spend.

### Progressive Capital Budget vs. Actual

The following Chart compares the actual spend on capital against the total approved capital budget of the **parent municipality** and does not include the capital spend by municipal entities.



### The main areas of the capital spend are as follows (Parent Municipality): 2019/20

Departments	Note	Adjusted Budget	Actual YTD Spend	Total YTD % Spend	As a % of Overall Spend	Forecast	Forecast % Spend
		R'000	R'000	%	%	R'000	%
Housing	1	1 194.395	489.050	40.95	18.74	1 194.395	100.00
Water	2	892.484	221.078	24.77	8.47	892.484	100.00
Sanitation	3	587.200	380.566	64.81	14.58	587.200	100.00
Solid Waste	4	141.023	14.475	10.26	0.55	141.023	100.00
Governance & International Relations	5	29.070	4.089	14.07	0.16	24.523	84.36
Finance	6	425.704	149.856	35.20	5.74	455.189	106.93
OCM: Zonal Plans	7	235.257	0.000	0.00	0.00	235.257	100.00
Engineering	8	900.423	338.675	37.61	12.98	900.267	99.98
Electricity	9	906.515	347.537	38.34	13.32	826.714	91.20
CES : Health & Social Services	10	459.954	95.560	20.78	3.66	324.033	70.45
CES : Services – MMS	11	70.363	7.064	10.04	0.27	70.623	100.37
CES: Safety & Security Services	12	85.703	15.970	18.63	0.61	93.559	109.17

Economic Dev. & Planning	13	445.852	232.546	52.16	8.91	445.030	99.82
EThekweni Transport Authority	14	1 162.964	265.844	22.86	10.19	778.885	66.97
Office of the City Manager – Other	15	208.141	45.354	21.79	1.74	199.329	95.77
Corporate Human Resources	16	4.516	2.065	45.72	0.08	4.701	104.09
<b>Total</b>		<b>7,749.564</b>	<b>2 609.728</b>	<b>33.68</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>7 173.210</b>	<b>92.56</b>

## Notes

### 1. Housing

#### Challenges in implementation of projects

- Delay in finalization of SCM processes – BEC report circulating for signatures, Extension reports circulating for signatures and awaiting LOA.
- The social protests and socio-political issues as well as poor performance of contractors.
- No award report by professional planner- Provision of professional team to obtain the approval and detailed planning for the integrated human settlement.

#### How these challenges are being addressed

- Fast track of tender processes by engaging with relevant procurement committees to make decisions on bid reports.
- Engaging with line departments and project managers on an ongoing basis to unlock challenges and get update.
- Improved community liaison through the Community Liaison Officer (CLO) and Councilors.

### 2. & 3. Water and Sanitation

#### Challenges in implementation of projects

- There has been a delay in receiving the approval from the provincial Department of Transport (DOT) for the construction of the Northern Aqueduct in various locations. This delay has resulted in a savings of R46.5m being declared for this project. The funds are from IPSA loan funds and therefore cannot be reallocated or used by any other project.
- For other projects the relevant procurement processes have been initiated where necessary and the completion/outcome of these processes will determine whether the capital budgets for each project can be fully spent.

#### How these challenges are being addressed

- Two reports have been submitted and approved by the Human Settlement & Infrastructure Committee for the unbundling of our Block sum projects to individual projects that have been identified. These budgets were adjusted in February 2020 in the mid-term capital adjustments budget.
- The re-prioritization process has commenced; the relevant adjustments will be processed in the Adjustment Budget for projects that can be procured/delivered before the end of June 2020.

### 4. Solid Waste

#### Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

All projects are on track except for:

- **Transport Assets** – there were delays in the submission of bid specification documentation. This was due to a benchmarking exercise that was requested by the CFO and the Strategy Office in relation to all fleet

assets. This has subsequently been completed. However, due to delays in completing the exercise, the tender evaluation report could not be taken to BEC in time. The tender award validity has since expired.

- **CSW Depot Projects (All)** – A delay in these projects was due to the delay in the provision of final estimates from the Architecture department. This effected the unbundling of the Depot block sum as well as the approval of the BID Specifications forms relating to these projects. In turn, the entire procurement process has been delayed including the initiating of any work on site. Monthly/routine meetings have been set up with line unit staff and Architecture to discuss challenges and a way forward is in the process of being agreed upon to ensure the full budget amount is realized in the 19/20 FY.
- Most of the expenditure will occur in the second half of the financial year, hence the low capital expenditure to date.

## 5. Governance and International Relations

### Challenges in implementation of projects

- Archive and Storage Warehouse - Delays due to procurement processes and poor contractor performance.
- Some of the projects have been referred to the Strategy Office to obtain quality assurance certificates.
- Soup Kitchen Equipment- Tender was advertised and report to BEC is underway.
- Most projects are awaiting appointment of consultant team on CSA3003PS. Master planning, Urban Design, sketch designs and tender documentation to proceed once the panel is in place.

### How these challenges are being addressed

- On-going engagements with relevant implementation department (Architecture) to fast track tender processes and appointment panel of professional teams and provision of revised cash flows.
- Engagements with Strategy office has commenced for the issuing of the quality assurance certificates.

## 6. Finance

### Challenges

Upgrade of Lifts at Florence Mkhize Building – The tender for this project was awarded on 8<sup>th</sup> October 2019, after it has been advertised twice with no awards, as a result of the delays in appointing the service provider, the project will be completed in 2021FY, and therefore only R 6.3million of the provided budget (R10.9 million) will be spent in the current financial year. The balance of R4.6million will be reprioritized to fund the following projects:

- Installation of Generator at FMB – R2.4million
- Installation of UPS at Florence Mkhize Building – R1.7 million

### Finance City Fleet

#### Challenges

##### 1. Springfield Complex – Plant and a vehicle Hub:

Delays attributable to the liquidation of Principal Building Contract. A new service provider has been subsequently appointed. This has resulted in revised cash flows that now need to re-inform the 2019/20 adjustment budget and 2020/21 revised capital budget submission.

## 7. OCM – Zonal Plans

The actual expenditure for the Zonal Plans is being incurred by the implementing departments and are included in their departmental expenditure. This budget will be reallocated to these departments when the adjustments budgets are prepared. The breakdown to date is as follows:

- Engineering – R0.669 million
- Ethekwini Transport Authority – R4.523 million

- Parks Recreation and Culture – R12.718 million

## 8. Engineering

### Challenges in implementation of projects

#### Roads Provision

- Lengthy procurement process including numerous tender appeals.
- Delays due to Work stoppages.
- Delays in awarding of Rehab contracts, awaiting Letter of appointments.
- There were non-awards on certain projects hence re-tendering.
- BAC awaiting legal opinion before approval.

#### How these challenges are being addressed

- Working with Project Execs within Engineering Unit to standardize tender documents. Allowing a longer procurement lead time.
- Effective communication with Ward Councillors and communities.
- Roads Provision & Contract section are working on resolving this issue.

#### Coastal Stormwater

- There are delays in awarding of contracts.
- Procurement processes have not commenced as yet - as Coastal Stormwater is busy with 2019 storm projects.
- Some of the projects are at Design stage.

#### How these challenges are being addressed

- Review and improvement of business process to ensure that delays are being addressed.

## 9. Electricity

### Challenges in implementation of projects

- Contract E.9587 for ICAP equipment was declared as a non-award for the second time. Hence, the projects with the budget value of R81 million have been deferred to the next financial year.
- Contract E.9307 for Power Transformers was deferred twice by the BEC, and this has affected the execution of projects with the budget value of R16.8 million.
- Mobile communication metering system project with a budget of 13.9million has not spend to date because the project is done in phases, once a phase is completed and tested then the invoice is issued for the work done.
- Contract E9565 for Outdoor Switchgear has been delayed (at Compliance since April 2019). Hence, the projects with the budget value of R137.7 million have been deferred to the next financial year.

#### How these challenges are being addressed

- The department is currently drafting the section 36 report for ICAP equipment contract. Supplementary reports have been compiled for Power transformers and Outdoor Switchgear contracts and are currently circulating for signatures.
- Projects are being reprioritized to utilize some of the savings.

## 10. Health & Social Services

### Health

#### Challenges in implementation of projects

- Delays in the appointment of the professional teams.

- The site for the existing Umkomaas Clinic not suitable for ideal Clinic. New site has been obtained.

**How these challenges are being addressed**

- Review and improvement of business processes to ensure delays are being addressed.

**Parks, Recreation and Culture Unit**

**Challenges in implementation of projects**

- Delays due to capacity constraints within the implementing departments.
- Awarded contracts appeal processes hinder project programmed as provided by contractors who abandoned construction sites due to, among other causes, cash flow problems.
- Frequent and significant changes of cash flows during the lifecycle of the project, change of the scope and specification of the project whilst under construction or at planning stages.
- Work stoppages due to issues related to the employment of local labour including business forums.
- Projects that have gone to tender on time but whose Letters of Award have not been issued timeously, or other delayed SCM processes.
- Projects that have gone to tender on time, and upon receipt of submissions it is noted that the submissions are, at times, double the budget estimates made by the implementing departments, which impacts the approved budget.
- Absence of internal panel and service providers dedicated for PRC capital projects contributes greatly to the delay of projects.

**How these challenges are being addressed**

- On-going engagements with relevant implementation department (Architecture) to fast track tender processes and appointment panel of professional teams and provide revised cashflows.

The Unit has proposed the following:

- Architecture and Project Management be decentralized.
- PRC be allocated dedicated Panel of Professionals, Contractors as well as Consultants.
- PRC Departments to take full ownership, project management, and accountability and performance delivery for their Capital projects.

**11. Moses Mabhida Stadium**

**Challenges in implementing the projects**

- Unforeseen additional work areas identified during the Mechanical Joints project in the prior year which led to an extension of the work scope to cover these areas of construction. Construction work has therefore spread to the current financial year with authority for minor amendments having been approved.
- Delays in the Facade Project due to finalization of technical specifications to meet the original design specifications look and feel.
- Delays in finalization of SCM processes.

**How these challenges are being addressed**

- Review and improvement of business processes to ensure delays are being addressed.
- Savings from the delayed projects will be allocated to the Rehabilitation of Mechanical Joints Project, which will require additional funding.
- The Unit engages with the implementing departments and project managers on an ongoing basis to unlock challenges and get update.
- Improving on planning and adhering to proposed timelines in plans to ensure that procurement processes are initiated as soon as reasonably possible to avoid delays in commencement of projects.

## **12. Safety & Security Services**

### **Challenges in implementing the projects**

- Hammarsdale project delayed as a consequence of appointment of new professional team from the recently approved panel of professionals. Provision was made for R15.6m but only R0.750m will be spent in 2019/2020.

### **How these challenges are being addressed**

- Review and improved of business process to ensure delays are being addressed.

## **13. Economic Development and Planning Cluster**

The following are various reasons for expenditure levels to February 2020.

### **Contract awarded, projects not yet started or delayed commencement**

There are projects that have already been awarded but work has not yet commenced or delayed to commence onsite. There are various reasons for not commencing or delaying awarded projects and these are generally due to finalizing some administrative matters, inter alia, safety files, work permits or delays in obtaining materials. Most of the material delays related to the downtime of Ellipse system, which prevented the procurement of LV cables. The projects awarded but not yet commenced are Alan Paton Canal Viaduct, Pinetown CBD Public upgrade, Zazi street upgrade, KwaMashu Auto Hub and Isipingo Public Realm Phase3. These have a combined budget of R 24.7 million. The Ellipse system downtime has since been resolved and this should result in an improvement in capex spend. Umlazi Glebelands and Cornubia Retail have commenced showing expenditure from January 2020, although low in relation to budget and time lapsed.

### **Projects pending land/ servitude rights**

Expenditure has not yet been incurred for the projects still pending conclusion of various Real Estate processes of acquiring rights and permissions before the projects commence. Projects affected are Hammarsdale Road, Mtshebeni Public Realm Upgrade and Mtshebeni Inanda Access. The projects have a combined budget of R6.7 million.

### **DORA not approved; EEDSM included in the budget**

The budget includes R 15 million for the Energy Efficient Demand Side Management grant. The grant was not approved by the Energy department, therefore the budget provision will be removed during the adjustment budget

### **Projects that will no longer proceed with implementation - funds to be reprioritized**

North Coast Recycling, Renewal Energy pilot, SJ Smith Hostel, Crop production Tunnel, Market Trading facilities and Sales Hall Access Upgrade will no longer proceed with implementation. The combined budget for these projects is R 18.6 million. The process to obtain authority to reallocate these funds to other projects is in progress.

### **Projects going through various SCM committees/ processes**

There are thirteen projects with combined budget of R 54.95 million that are under consideration by the Bid committees or still to be submitted to the Bid committees.

Brick Works Development, Cato Ridge Road Upgrade, Beachfront Coastal Infrastructure upgrade, Hammarsdale Market Upgrade, Buffelsdraai Reforestation Hub and Replacement of Ammonia Coils are amongst the thirteen projects and have significant budget provision.

EDP forecast to spend 100% of its budget by year end through reprioritization of budget towards projects ready to spend or those that can be accelerated.

## 14. EThekweni Transport Authority

### Challenges in implementation of projects

- Delay in the Procurement of 74 buses for C3 Corridor;
- Work stoppages by community protests and business forum groups.

### How these challenges are being addressed

- On-going engagements with the public transport operators facilitated by an independent facilitator;
- Initiated an extended program of engagement with communities and business entities in wards where contracts are being undertaken prior to start of construction;
- Roll out of incubation programs and identification of community development programs.

## 15. Office of The City Manager

### Challenges in implementation of projects

- Public Wi-Fi report is being evaluated at the Executive Acquisitions Committee, spend to commence once approved,
- Some projects have been referred to Strategy Office to obtain Quality Certificates before commencement.
- Various Metro Police projects are awaiting conditional assessments and appointment of a panel of consultants

### How these challenges are being addressed

- On-going engagements with relevant implementation department (Architecture) to fast track the allocation panel of professional teams and provide revised cash flows
- Most projects are for items which are acquired of the shelf including Licenses, Hardware, Servers etc. Procurement is on track thus far.
- Re-prioritization reports to be sent to committee to request authority to redirect savings to accelerated projects.

The Office of City Manager department forecast spend is 86.33%

## 16. Corporate & Human Resources

### Challenges in implementation of projects

**Computer Labs** – The Over expenditure is due to prior year work completed in the current year.

**Caneside Clinic** – Due to SCM delays no further costs will come through in the current year.

**EThekweni Training Academy** – The project is not scheduled to start in the current year.

### How these challenges are being addressed

Savings identified from projects delayed to fund over expenditure

The Corporate and Human Resources cluster is forecasting a 100% spend by year end.

### a) THE TOP 200 PROJECTS (PAGES 129-144)

The top 200 projects are in terms of value. The percentage spend on these projects as at 29 February 2020 is approximately 30.47% Detailed information on the top 200 projects is reflected on Annexure 4, hereto.

**b) GRANT UTILISATION – 29 FEBRUARY 2020**

Detailed information on the grants and subsidies for the 2019/2020 financial year is reflected on Table SC6/SC7, pages 77-79

A high level summary of the information is as follows:-

Description	Original Budget	YTD Actual	Percentage
	(R'000)	(R'000)	(%)
Total Grants and Subsidies Received	9,911,916	5,745,638	57.96%
Total Grants and Subsidies Spent/Utilised		5,881,413	
Percentage spend on Grants and Subsidies Received		102.4%	

**i) Urban Settlements Development Grant**

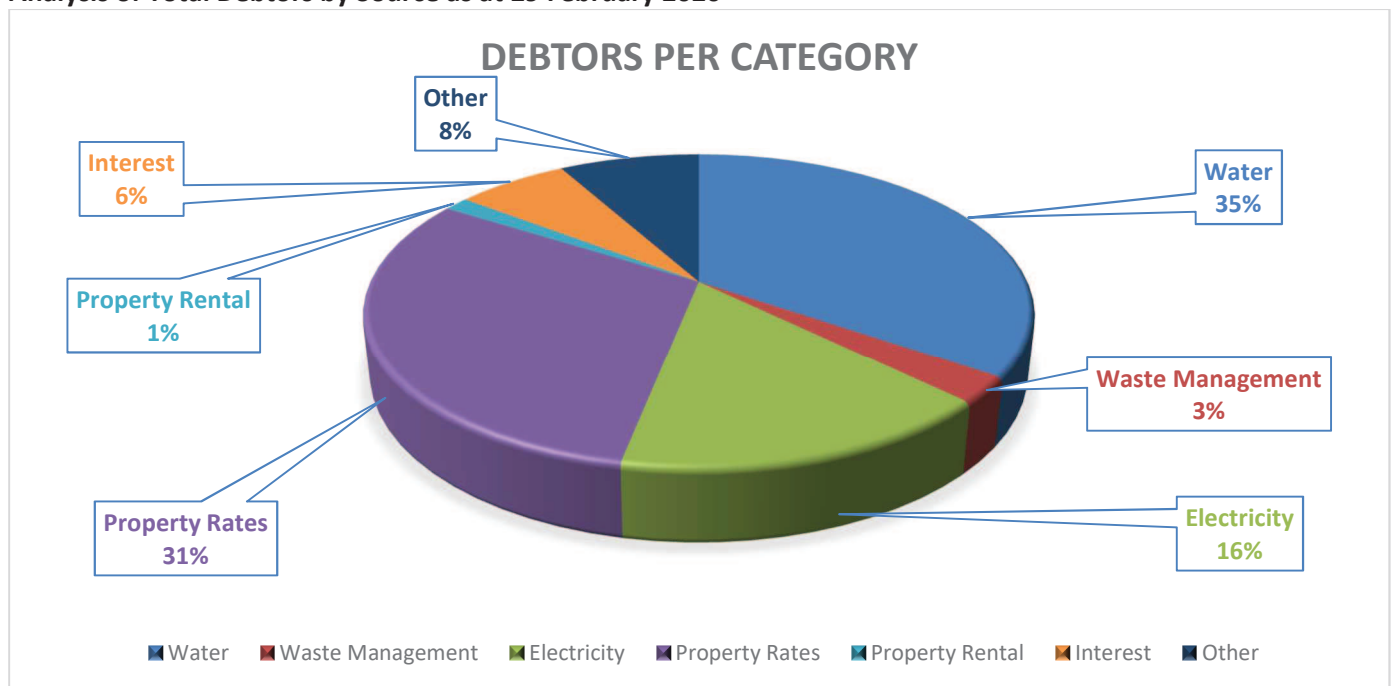
Department	Original Budget	YTD Actual	Percentage
	(R'000)	(R'000)	(%)
CES- Agro Ecology	15,713	6,660	42.38%
CES-Emergency Services	11,463	5,699	49.72%
CES-Health	1,800	158	8.76%
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	61,793	27,501	44.50%
EDP-Business Support	45,000	8,108	18.02%
EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	1,000	217	21.70%
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	102,516	36,850	35.95%
EDP-Retail Markets	188	447	237.58%
EDP-Urban Renewal	13,632	380	2.79%
HSI-Engineering	149,235	69,056	46.27%
HSI-ETK Transport Authority	93,070	42,479	45.64%
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	769,343	294,691	38.30%
OCM-City Manager's Office	88,414	0	0%
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0	0	0%
TRC-Electricity	80,875	24,047	29.73%
TRC-Gas to Electricity	0	0	0%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,094,441</b>	<b>917,063</b>	<b>43.79</b>

ii) Public Transport and Systems Grant

Department	Original Budget	YTD Actual	Percentage
	(R'000)	(R'000)	(%)
Ethekwini Transport Authority	840,549	290,632	34.50

1.2 DEBTORS

Analysis of Total Debtors by Source as at 29 February 2020



Debtors Age Analysis as at 29 February 2020: Parent Municipality

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total
	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000
Debtors at 29.02.2020	1,788,680	13.58	862,158	6.55	417,335	3.17	10,101,502	76.70	13,169,675
Debtors at 28.02.2019	1,741,956	18.80	786,078	7.56	434,273	3.43	9,412,022	70.21	12,374,329
Movement	46,724		76,080		-16,938		689,480		795,346
% Increase/(decrease) year on year		2.68		9.68		-3.90		7.33	6.43

NB: The total debtors figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts.

The total debtors outstanding of R13 billion represents an increase of R795 million which is about 6.43% compared to February 2019. Included in the outstanding amount is interest which has accrued on the capital outstanding at 10.25% per annum.

The increase is also due to increases in tariffs for services and rate effective from 1 July 2019. Unemployment rate has increased resulting in several customers defaulting on their payments. We also see more and more businesses under rescue. Electricity and Water overbilling has also contributed to the increase in debtors.

## Collectable debt over 90 days – Categorised

CUSTOMER NAME	OUTSTANDING AMOUNT (R)
<b>Total Debt As At 29 February 2020</b>	<b>13,169,675,465</b>
<b>Less: Doubtful Debt</b>	<b>3,784,728,541</b>
Durban Marine Theme Park	22,492,758
Department Of Water Affairs	30,272,432
Ugu District Municipality	33,986,164
Metro Rail	22,057,055
Parastatals	131,515,931
Section 21 Schools	185,102,147
Credit Authorities	490,842,859
SIE & Legal Process	3,108,783,534
<b>Less: Uncollectable Debt</b>	<b>1,040,393,114</b>
Deregistered Companies	9,266,935
R293 Properties	23,387,788
Insolvent Estates	37,023,300
Not In Use Accounts	44,219,245
Ingonyama Trust	182,842,831
Hostels	195,323,610
Deceased Estates	273,928,911
Tansat Durban Cc	537,200,554
Rural Water	1,040,393,114
<b>Collectable Debt</b>	<b>8,344,553,810</b>

## Analysis of Total Debtors

In February the total debt of R13 billion, of which R3.8 billion represent doubtful debt which will take a longer period to recover and uncollectable debt of R1 billion.

Doubtful debt amounts to R3.8 billion and reasons for slow/non-payment includes disputes and customer financial affordability challenges resulting in extended payment terms. These include the following:

- Durban Marine Theme Park** – Rates raised after 10 years of deferral as approved by council. The deferment period has since lapsed; however the Theme Park currently cannot afford to pay the amount due.
- Ugu District Municipality** – Ongoing discussions are being held regarding the outstanding debt.
- Credit Authorities** – They are 16 206 number of credit authority signed of which payment terms varies from 6 months to 36 months. The last credit authority signed in February 2020 has a last payment date of March 2023. Although credit arrangements are being entered into financial stress due to unfavourable economic conditions for customers create doubt that the terms of the arrangement can be adhered to in the long run.
- SIE & Legal Process** – They are 939 number of accounts amounting to R267 308 893 under legal process. Legal processes generally take longer to finalise and there is no guarantee that the outcome will be in favour of the Municipality. The balance of 81 066 number of accounts amounting to R2 841 474 640 are with recovery, pending sale in execution.

Uncollectable debt amounts to R1 billion and reasons for non-payment includes liquidation and insolvency challenges. These include the following:

1. **R293** – these are properties which initially did not fall within the category of exemption and had been charged rates. They have since been exempt from paying rates, however the rates accumulated prior to exemption is a challenge to collect since these are customers deemed to be indigent.
2. **Insolvent Estate and Deregistered Companies** – Many businesses are going into liquidation, companies deregistering as going concerns, companies going into business rescue due to declining economic.
3. **NIU accounts** – These accounts will be cleared out and re-allocated to the respective customer accounts.
4. **Hostels** – Redline letters will be sent to the respective occupiers in order to recover the debt.
5. **Deceased Estates** - Beneficiaries of Estates are finding it hard to keep up with payments on these accounts and a number of deceased estate properties are not being reported to the Master’s Office. Some households are child headed or pensioner headed which makes it difficult to disconnect services due to the use of prepaid electricity and flow limiters being at these properties.
6. **Tansnat** – These are charges include depot lease charges; optima ticket rolls charges; security charges; repairs and maintenance charges and insurance charges. This matter is subject to a legal process.
7. **Rural Water** – Properties which are in rural areas whereby some of the debt amounts to more than the property values. Revenue with have discussions with Water to determine the proper classification of these accounts.

#### Amount owed by government departments

SUMMARY OF ARREAR GOVERNMENT DEBT FOR RATES & SERVICES FOR FEBRUARY 2020						
Account Name	0 to 30 Days	31 Days +	61 Days +	91 Days +	121 Days +	Outstanding Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>NATIONAL GOVERNMENT</b>						
National Public Works - Rates	42.00	36.45	2.81	53.91	48,503.40	48,638.57
National Public Works - Services	17,614.53	16,863.54	6,259.20	4,296.92	7,375.40	52,409.59
NDPW - R293	140.22	143.30	143.26	143.58	22,677.17	23,247.52
Department of Water Affairs	177.83	181.96	181.96	181.96	29,370.89	30,094.60
Rural Development	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	6.92	6.96
<b>TOTAL NATIONAL GOVERNMENT</b>	<b>17,974.59</b>	<b>17,225.26</b>	<b>6,587.24</b>	<b>4,676.38</b>	<b>107,933.77</b>	<b>154,397.24</b>
<b>INGONYAMA TRUST (ITB)</b>						
ITB – Confirmed	459.41	465.96	462.28	465.12	92,644.69	94,497.46
ITB - State Domestic Facility	45.10	239.68	141.63	159.85	20,463.74	21,050.00
ITB - Vesting Ethekwini	33.30	33.31	33.30	33.29	5,797.68	5,930.89
ITB - Real Estates Investigation	293.00	361.87	334.96	351.43	49,783.02	51,124.28
ITB - Mpumalanga	34.68	35.32	35.34	38.39	7,947.66	8,091.39
ITB – Umbumbulu	0.44	14.07	8.53	17.73	1,115.06	1,155.83
<b>TOTAL INGONYAMA TRUST</b>	<b>865.93</b>	<b>1,150.21</b>	<b>1,016.04</b>	<b>1,065.82</b>	<b>177,751.85</b>	<b>181,849.85</b>
<b>PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT</b>						
Department of Public Works – Rates	3,537.80	139.80	2,613.07	1,057.99	70,133.91	77,482.57
Department of Public Works – Services	504.38	621.55	24.14	12.91	24.11	1,187.09
PDPW - TVET Colleges	359.85	363.39	362.03	360.66	35,083.71	36,529.65
Department of Transport - Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-

Department of Transport – Services	857.43	356.36	105.22	39.89	1.77	1,360.67
COGTA	346.15	221.24	140.62	157.31	-	865.33
Department of Social Welfare	885.72	477.81	9.53	18.65	-	1,391.71
Department of Human Settlements - Rates	45.99	46.17	55.49	49.48	4,703.89	4,855.03
Department of Human Settlements - Services	2,098.02	1,588.24	98.12	51.67	766.83	2,504.85
Department of Human Settlements - Sectional Titles	22.16	21.63	21.62	21.46	999.75	1,064.46
Department of Human Settlements - Land Legal	151.78	151.54	142.50	138.79	17,203.28	17,636.11
Department of Human Settlements - Query	33.39	32.05	33.44	33.39	2,734.22	2,833.10
Department of Human Settlements - Kwamakhutha	13.68	13.90	13.87	13.84	1,757.59	1,799.20
Education - Section 21 Schools	20,097.77	14,515.75	11,754.60	9,661.57	124,832.57	160,764.49
Education - Section 20 Schools	1,548.39	1,081.62	574.96	719.76	2,191.83	4,568.17
Education Offices	2,595.32	632.07	168.16	1.02	-	801.25
Department of Health	7,377.58	5,806.39	2,539.40	21.95	119.10	8,487.35
Office of The Premier	94.08	62.09	3.70	-	-	65.78
Department of Arts & Culture	28.81	5.13	4.17	4.05	131.01	144.37
Department of Economic Development	34.49	33.28	50.99	-	-	84.26
Department of Agriculture	4.63	4.15	4.29	3.63	1.12	13.19
<b>TOTAL PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT</b>	<b>40,637.44</b>	<b>26,174.66</b>	<b>18,719.91</b>	<b>12,368.01</b>	<b>260,684.70</b>	<b>324,438.62</b>
<b>GOVERNMENT ENTITIES</b>						
Embassies	99.47	22.65	22.50	28.00	332.18	504.81
Post Offices	494.88	73.58	1.93	1.76	28.22	600.37
Provincial Public Entities	197.33	0.23	-	-	-	197.56
National Public Entities	141.21	2.23	-	-	-	143.44
SA Roads Board	333.52	257.52	139.33	126.67	7,314.35	8,171.38
<b>TOTAL GOVERNMENT ENTITIES</b>	<b>1,266.42</b>	<b>356.20</b>	<b>163.76</b>	<b>156.43</b>	<b>7,674.76</b>	<b>9,617.56</b>
<b>TOTAL GOVERNMENT DEBT</b>	<b>60,744.37</b>	<b>44,906.34</b>	<b>26,486.95</b>	<b>18,266.63</b>	<b>554,045.08</b>	<b>670,303.27</b>

### Government Debt Pending Issues

Total Government Debt equates to R674 million, of which R128 million is from National Government, R183 million is for Ingonyama Trust and R363 million is for Provincial Government.

The following are pending issues:

#### National Government

- **Department of Water affairs** – Hazelmere and Inanda makes up debt of R26.8 million. Inanda Dam is Ingonyama area. The balance of R3.4 million are for smaller properties around the area.
- **Public Works Department (National)** – Payment of R9 million has been received. Confirmation has been received regarding the settlement of the balance owing.

#### Ingonyama Trust

- **Ingonyama Trust** – A report to Council to recommend Legal process will be prepared and sent to Exco.

Provincial Government

- **Public Works Department (Provincial)** – Rates account payments are being received.
- **Department of Housing** – A report will be prepared to request for the exemption of these properties as they were developed by the municipality on land owned by the department.
- **Section 21 Schools** – The municipality is faced with ongoing challenge of non/slow payment; however, plans are in place to curb the escalation of non-payment by installing prepaid meters for the schools. A pilot project has been initiated and there have been several meetings with schools regarding the project.
- **Department of Health** – Several accounts have been paid, however allocation of payment to the respective accounts has been slow.

**Amount owed by Parastatals**

<b>SUMMARY OF ARREAR PARASTATALS DEBT FOR RATES &amp; SERVICES FOR FEBRUARY 2020</b>						
<b>Account Name</b>	<b>0 to 30 Days</b>	<b>31 Days +</b>	<b>61 Days +</b>	<b>91 Days +</b>	<b>121 Days +</b>	<b>Outstanding Amount</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Airports	17,763.75	117.59	120.77	5.34	-	<b>18,007.45</b>
Ithala	3,476.05	148.61	23.45	25.88	360.55	<b>4,034.54</b>
Transnet FNB Housing	52.09	-	-	-	-	<b>52.09</b>
National Ports Authority (Leased Properties)	12,424.31	15,488.12	1,637.77	277.82	401.32	<b>30,229.34</b>
National Ports Authority (Non-Leased Properties)	9,217.02	68.21	6.27	5.81	740.87	<b>10,038.18</b>
National Ports Authority (Unconfirmed)	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
Transnet Freight Rail	3,271.57	185.54	60.18	35.69	1,331.55	<b>4,884.53</b>
Transnet Property	11,135.89	2,683.45	618.08	134.15	3,920.27	<b>18,491.85</b>
Transnet Lighthouse	6.88	-	-	-	-	<b>6.88</b>
Transnet Pipelines	1,902.48	-	-	-	-	<b>1,902.48</b>
Transnet Engineering	1,201.28	27.90	0.01	0.01	1.48	<b>1,230.68</b>
Transnet Freight Rail - Val Queries/Psi	1.13	0.24	0.20	0.18	2.53	<b>4.27</b>
Petronet	1,261.37	2.24	2.22	2.22	350.97	<b>1,619.03</b>
Eskom	851.79	477.38	965.11	0.95	42.97	<b>2,338.21</b>
Telkom	6,576.00	1,429.65	114.02	12.84	237.23	<b>8,369.75</b>
PRASA	6,285.21	-	-	-	-	<b>6,285.21</b>
SABC	813.70	462.22	79.07	-	-	<b>1,354.99</b>
Metrorail	7,018.45	15,648.01	-	-	-	<b>22,666.46</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>83,258.97</b>	<b>36,739.15</b>	<b>3,627.16</b>	<b>500.89</b>	<b>7,389.75</b>	<b>131,515.93</b>

**National Ports Authority** – Payment of R12 624 098 has been received, however not yet receipted.

**Metrorail** – A meeting was set on the 19<sup>th</sup> of February to address the settlement of the outstanding amount. However, Metrorail staff did not attend the meeting or send apologies. As a result, Credit Control processes will be applied, which includes sending disconnection notices.

**Airports** – The account in arrears is in the name of SAA. Business Rescue has been granted.

**Transnet Property** – Payment of R2 716 711 has been received, however not yet received.

**Transnet Freight Rail** – Credits of R3 905 999 will be used to offset the arrears.

**Telkom** – Arrears are due to non-receipt of January invoices.

#### TOP DEBTORS

The following table is the list of TOP 10 debtors and the debt collection status. These debtors make about R794 million of the total debt.

The first biggest debt on the schedule below is for Tansnat and these charges include depot lease charges; optima ticket rolls charges; security charges; repairs and maintenance charges and insurance charges. This matter is subject to a legal process. There was a court order that prevented the municipality from deducting what is owed from the subsidy Tansnat receives.

NO	ACCOUNT NO	ARREAR AMOUNT	COMMENTS
1	83376208314	537,200,554	There is a long outstanding legal battle between the City and the Bus Company Tansnat. There was a payment received in Oct and Nov 2019 of R3 623 000 and R295 800 from the customer. However, collection of this debt is doubtful and a Council decision is required.
2	83242845185	47,332,445	Ongoing dispute between the City and Ingonyama Trust regarding the payment of rates. The R284 400 000 market value property located in Inanda was handed over to our legal section for further action to be taken. This property was registered in 1864 and no payment has been received.
3	83148903368	33,986,164	Sales meter to Ugu Municipality. Ugu has stated they are unable to pay the debt as they are in a financial crisis, negotiations are ongoing and Ugu will factor this cost in their next budget and present a plan on how the debt can be settled from July 2020. Now they can only pay 500k on this account due to budget constrains
4	98990862044	35,219,110	Not in use are charges raised on meters which are not linked to a property or specific account number. This needs to be cleaned up and charges must be linked to a property for collection. Awaiting Accounts Management regarding adjustments to account.
5	83242765395	33,364,851	Ingonyama trust and City dispute
6	83204754550	25,660,788	These are rates raised until 30 June 2019 need to be transferred to the loan account and the customer is liable for rates as from 1 July 2019. Awaiting Accounts Management regarding adjustments to account.
7	83318071602	22,492,758	Ushaka Marine rates, previously the rates were deferred but the deferment period has since lapsed but Ushaka has stated they are still not in a financial position to pay rates
8	16110294162	22,057,055	This is a bulk electricity account and due to the nature of its operation, we cannot disconnect. Collection of this debt is doubtful and Council intervention is needed.
9	83096321658	19,032,352	Pending electricity dispute on charges raised. Electricity department has acknowledged receipt of the dispute and have advised the dispute will be resolved before the end of the financial year.
10	83427791032	18,279,952	This account is for Inanda Dam, which falls under property controlled by Ingonyama Trust.
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>794,626,028</b>	

## Councillors, Ward Committee Members and Employees in Arrears

Category	December 2019		January 2020		February 2020	
	No.	Amount R	No.	Amount R	No.	Amount R
Councillors	4	100,062	11	122,080	11	120,152
Ward Committee Members	168	2,864,910	169	3,681,070	165	2,925,305
Staff (*see below)	1,395	15,843,528	1,680	16,958,362	1,869	17,948,337
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,567</b>	<b>18,808,500</b>	<b>1,860</b>	<b>20,761,513</b>	<b>2,045</b>	<b>20,993,794</b>

## Staff Details

Staff Category	February 2020	
	No.	Amount R
Executive and Senior Management	22	635,028
Management	70	1,209,664
Other Staff	1,777	16,103,644
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,869</b>	<b>17,948,337</b>

A report is submitted to the accounting Officer and respective DCM's and Heads of units to take the necessary action on defaulting staff. The report is also submitted monthly to the Speaker Office for councillors in arrears with the municipal services.

## REVENUE CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

In February 2020 they were 2,034 costs paid messages received. The department was able to issue 1,823 which is about 90% of the applications. A new Revenue Clearance System has been developed to improve on our ability to issue certificates more efficiently.

IRCAM Monthly Statistics			
Month	Costs Paid for Messages Received	Certificates Issued	%
December 2019	1,398	1,280	92%
January 2020	1,375	1,250	91%
February 2020	2,034	1,823	90%

## COMPLETENESS OF BILLING

CATEGORY OF PROPERTY	MARKET VALUE	NUMBER OF PROPERTIES
Agricultural	3,819,150,500	1,088
Business & Commercial	116,060,424,800	14,158
Development Phasing Line	109,232,000	333
Industrial	60,500,897,650	7,045

PSI	15,562,966,980	2,846
Residential	338,212,383,071	461,215
Unauthorised/Abandoned/Illegal Usage	702,754,000	440
Vacant Land	9,938,555,760	28,741
<b>Total</b>	<b>544,906,364,761</b>	<b>515,866</b>

Description	Count
Eligible Accounts for billing	922,528
Billed Accounts	922,509
Unbilled Accounts	19
<b>Billing %</b>	<b>99.99%</b>

Unbilled account reasons/challenges include readings and audit issues, meter maintenance and system issues, delayed and outstanding procedures for new accounts, and balcony issues due to adjustments required.

## WATER AND ELECTRICITY METER READING STATISTICS

### Water Unread Meters

Sort	Bucket	No. of PODS
1	0 - 30 Days	354,129
2	31 - 60 Days	74,477
3	61 - 90 Days	11,120
4	91 - 120 Days	11,324
5	121 - 180 Days	11,091
6	181 - 365 Days	17,007
7	Above 365 Days	45,232
<b>Total</b>		<b>524,380</b>

In February 2020 there was a total of 524,380 Unread Water Meters of which 45,232 were not read for more than 365 days. This indicates that 45 232 customers are getting estimated bills for more than a year. This complicates if the customer has a water leak whilst the municipality continues to estimate the readings.

### Electricity Unread Meters

Sort	Bucket	No. of PODS
1	0 - 30 Days	122,890
2	31 - 60 Days	96,677
3	61 - 90 Days	52,878
4	91 - 120 Days	41,209
5	121 - 180 Days	15,646
6	181 - 365 Days	6,678
7	Above 365 Days	367
<b>Total</b>		<b>336,345</b>

In February 2020 there was a total of 336,345 Electricity Meters of which 367 were not read for more than 365 days. This indicates that 229 customers are receiving estimated bills for more than a year.

### COINS AND RMS

The decommissioning of COINS has been finalized and about 1,400 contracts could not be migrated because of the data cleansing issues. Progress has been made with regards to the contract creation process. The project was to be completed in December 2019. About 151 contracts could not be finalized as envisaged. The teams are working to clear these properties and finalization is anticipated by the end of March 2020.

### DEBT COLLECTION ACTIVITIES

In February 2020 the following activities we undertaken:

- Monthly staff deductions are made towards staff salaries not more than 25% of the Net Pay.
- A total amount of R543,228 was deducted from employees' salaries.
- There were 10,377 Electricity and 10,161 Water disconnections for the month of February 2020.
- Collection Rate for year to date is 94.37%.
- The Magistrate Court Act has been amended, going forward an affordability check of customers must be determined before the credit agreement is signed. Judgements cannot be obtained on customers who default with payment arrangements if the affordability documents are not disclosed. A report was sent to Council to update with this matter. The affordability documents will be implemented by the Revenue section soon to try and curb the escalating debt.

### 1.3 CREDITORS

Creditors are normally paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor and where payment documentation is not all in order.

#### Creditors Analysis as at 29 February 2020: Parent Municipality (R'000)

Detail	Bulk Elect	Bulk Water	PAYE Ded.	Pension Ret. Ded.	Loan Repay	Trade Creditors	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>February 2020</b>	701,162	290,835	131,826	139,913	818,483	532,708	2,614,927
<b>February 2019</b>	618,398	227,493	117,059	128,475	842,928	392,532	2,326,885

Total outstanding creditors for the period under review amounts to R2.6 billion, which represents an increase of approximately R288m (2.4%) when compared to February 2019 and is mainly attributable to an increase in Bulk Electricity (R82.8m), Bulk Water (R63.3m), PAYE Deductions (R14.7m), Pension Retirement Deductions (R11.4m), and Trade Creditors (R140.2m) and is offset by a decrease in Loan Repayments (R24.4m).

Note that in terms of the Accounting Standards the current portion of loans i.e. repayments to be made within 12 months of year end (30 June 2020) must be treated as creditors.

### 2. PERFORMANCE INDICATORS –RATIOS

The consolidated financial performance indicators, which are reflected in Supporting Table SC2 (inclusive of municipal entities) on **Page 72**, indicate the municipality being in a healthy fiscal position.

The following table sets out some of the main Financial Performance Indicators:

NO.	DESCRIPTION	BASIS OF CALCULATION	FEBRUARY 2020	BENCHMARK
	<b>INCLUSIVE OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES</b>			
1	Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Borrowing/Total Assets	12.86%	25%
2	Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/operating expenditure	4.61%	6% - 8%
3	Current Ratio	Current Assets/Current liabilities	1.1:1	1,5-2:1
	<b>PARENT MUNICIPALITY</b>			
4	Credit Rating - Long Term	Credit Rating Report	<b>AA</b>	
5	Gearing Ratio	Total Borrowing /Total Projected Income <i>(per credit rating company)</i> .	21.1%**	45%
6	Water Distribution Losses	% volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source x 100	51.34%* <i>(see note below)</i>	15% - 30%
7	Electricity Distribution Losses	% volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/ units purchased and generated x 100	7.48%	7% - 10%
8	Debtors collection rate (average)	Receipts/Billing	94.37%	95%
9	Salaries and Allowances as %operating expenditure	Salaries and Allowances /Total Operating Expenditure	29.87%	25-40%
10	Capital spend	Capital Expenditure /Total Capital Budget	33.68%	95-100%
11	Repairs as % of operating expenditure	Repairs and Maintenance / Total Operating expenditure	8.15%	10%

\* *Water distribution losses of 51.34% is a 8-month rolling average.*

\*\* *Gearing Ratio excluding Capital Grants will be 23.0%.*

## 2.1. Borrowing to Asset Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery are being addressed. Although the 12.86% ratio is favourable, the municipality's cash flows and ability to service debt is considered when determining the extent of borrowings.

## 2.2. Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure

Capital charges to operating expenditure (the measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure) is 4.61% as at 29 February 2020 which is below the norm set by National Treasury of 6% - 8%. Will increase during the year.

## 2.3. Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short term liquidity, that is, the extent to which the current liabilities can be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The ratio of (1.1:1) is below the (1.5-2:1) benchmark and there is sufficient cash to meet creditor obligations.

## 2.4. Credit Rating

The short term (A1+) and long term credit rating of AA received by the City is amongst the highest for a municipality. The municipality needs a credit rating to demonstrate its ability to meet its financial obligations. Potential lenders also use this rating to assess the City's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loan taken.

## 2.5. Gearing ratio

The Gearing Ratio is calculated on the same basis as used by the **Credit Rating Company (Borrowing over Total Projected Income inclusive of all grant income)**, was approximately 21.1% as at 29 February 2020, which compares favourably with the norm set by National Treasury of 45%, indicating that the municipality has the capacity to increase borrowings.

*The Gearing Ratio, excluding Capital Grants is approximately 23.0%.*

## 2.6. Water Distribution Losses: Month of February 2020

The loss in distribution of water (unaccounted for water) is approximately 51.34%. Losses in distribution are mainly attributable to tampering of meters and illegal connections. However, on-going educational workshops and publicity campaigns are aimed at encouraging defaulting customers to declare their illegal connections so that they can be regularised.

## 2.7. Electricity Distribution Losses

The electricity average loss in distribution is 7.48%, which is within the benchmark of 7% - 10%.

The losses are mainly due to illegal connections mostly concentrated in areas around informal settlements, as well as cable theft. Strategies have been applied to effectively deal with the problem by carrying out meter sweeps and as an added initiative to reduce theft, the Unit has taken major steps to educate and inform the public of the dangers of electricity theft and equipment tampering via Road Shows (targeted at high theft areas) and Radio Talk Shows.

Sales figures cannot be provided on a monthly basis due to electricity consumption being estimated and not read monthly. Furthermore, with the usage of prepaid electricity, monthly readings will not be a true reflection to calculate losses and can be misleading. As a result, electricity losses are quantified on a yearly basis.

## 2.8. Debtors Collection Rate

### Collection Rate %

The comparative debtors' collection rates for the main services as at 29 February 2020 are as follows:

### Debtors Collection Rate

Description	Actual Amount Billed	Actual Amount Collected	Actual
	R	R	(%)
Rates	5,743,652,463.87	5,294,094,984.38	92.17%
Electricity	9,627,070,450.48	10,178,516,920.32	105.73%
Water	3,749,158,120.39	2,861,593,067.97	76.33%
Sewer	777,032,676.59	542,285,828.03	69.79%
Refuse	583,473,486.81	450,814,954.89	77.26%
<b>TOTAL/AVERAGE</b>	<b>20,480,387,198.14</b>	<b>19,327,305,755.59</b>	<b>94.37%</b>

*The amounts billed and collected are inclusive of VAT.*

The average collection rate of 94.37% is higher when compared to the same period in the previous year (91.71%). This improvement is due to debt collection processes having been intensified.

## 2.9 Salaries and Wages as a % operating expenditure

Salaries and wages are 29.87% of operating expenditure which is within the norm set by National Treasury.

## 2.10 Capital spend %

The spend to date is 33.68%. However, departments have forecasted a spend of 92.56%.

## 2.11 Repairs and maintenance

Repairs and maintenance are 8.15%, which is within the norm set by National Treasury.

## 3. FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

### Borrowings (Parent Municipality)

The total loans outstanding at 29 February 2020 amounted to **R8.9 billion**.

The municipality is extremely mindful that any borrowing of a long term nature has to be sustainable and affordable and is in compliance with Chapter 6 of the MFMA and the municipality's Borrowing Policy and Financial Strategy. These values are entrenched in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan, and the Financial Strategy gives effect to these values.

### Investments and Cash Management (Page 73: SC5): PARENT MUNICIPALITY

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines. The total value of cash and investments for the **Parent Municipality** amounted to approximately **R5.0 billion** and represents approximately **52 Days Cash on Hand**. The Balance Sheet remains strong with total assets well in excess of liabilities.

## 4. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – FEBRUARY 2020

4.1 Supply Chain Management information for the month of January is as follows: -

### Summary: Monthly Spend to Target Groups

TENDERS & CONTRACTS REGISTER				
FEBRUARY 2020				
		No. of awards	Value (R'000)	% of Total
Tenders awarded to PBE's	PBE	21	105,835	42,7%
Tenders awarded to BBE's	BBE	56	155,302	62,6%
Tenders awarded to WBE's	WBE	9	21,822	8,8%
Tenders awarded to Youth Owned Business Enterprises	YOUTH	4	9,632	3,9%
Tenders awarded to DPBE's	DPBE	1	4,371	1,76%
Tenders awarded to Local Companies	LOCAL	58	151,795	61,2%
<b>Total Tenders Awarded</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>247,958</b>	
<b>Premium Paid</b>				

## B-BBEE Status Level Certificates in respect of Exempted Micro-Enterprise

FEBRUARY 2020				
BEE Score	Levels	No. of awards	Value (R'000)	% of Total
> 100	B-BBEE Level 1	47	161,500	65,1%
85 ~ 100	B-BBEE Level 2	9	56,069	22,6%
75 ~ 85	B-BBEE Level 3	2	11,573	4,7%
65 ~ 75	B-BBEE Level 4	9	12,075	4,9%
55 ~ 65	B-BBEE Level 5	0	0	0%
45 ~ 55	B-BBEE Level 6	0	0	0%
40 ~ 45	B-BBEE Level 7	0	0	0%
30 ~ 40	B-BBEE Level 8	0	0	0%
< 30	No BBEE Rating	12	6,740	2,7%
	<b>Total</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>247,958</b>	

## 4.2 PROGRESS ON PROCUREMENT PLANS – CAPEX

Summary	SCM to Start	SCM in Progress	SCM Complete	No Data	To be Reallocated	Public Quotations	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>CAPEX</b>	1,537,885	3,672,631	2,238,301	256,229	115,838	33,721	7,854,605
<b>Percentage</b>	<b>20%</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>28%</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>100%</b>

## 5. VALUATION OBJECTIONS IN RESPECT OF THE 2017 VALUATION PROCESS: FEBRUARY 2020

Roll	Number Received	Completed	Balance
General Valuation Roll	10,884	10,883	1
Supplementary Valuation 2 and 3	76	76	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,960</b>	<b>10,959</b>	<b>1</b>

Reasons for the 1 General Valuation (GV) objection outstanding:

The objection form was received from the owner but was mis-placed within Real Estates.

10% review matters and all appeal matters are presented before the Valuation Appeals Board (VAB) for consideration as per Municipal Property Rates Act.

Due to the nature & complexity of properties together with representation (legal) by property owners all VAB matters are expected to be resolved by end June 2020. This estimated completion date is largely dependent on the availability of VAB members as well.

## 6. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE INCURRED AS REPORTED BY DEPARTMENTS

In compliance with Section 32 of the MFMA, the irregular expenditure as reported by Units for the month ending 29 February 2020 is as follows:

UNIT	DESCRIPTION	SECTION BREACHED	AMOUNT R
<b>Irregular expenditure to January 2020</b>			
Durban International Conference Centre (ICC)	Regularisation of irregular expenditure related to the provision of security services; leasing of scanners	MFMA 116(3)	49,912
Electricity	Regularisation of irregular expenditure related to the lease of customer service centre at Isiphingo; professional services for the inspection of service poles; advanced metering infrastructure (AMI) Project	MFMA 116 MFMA 116 (3)	17,551,721
Engineering	Regularisation of irregular expenditure related to the completion of Baby Pool; the construction of Umgababa swimming pool; provision of the web-based service for acquisition of title deed and property ownership report	MFMA 116 (3)	7,798,732
Ethekwini Transport Authority	Regularisation of irregular expenditure related to the provision of bus and taxi rank ablution cleaning and maintenance by the operators	MFMA 116 (3)	35,626,607
Human Settlements	Regularisation of irregular expenditure for professional services rendered -Glebelands, SJ Smith and Jacobs Hostels; maintenance work done at Glebelands Hostel/CRU	MFMA 116(3) MFMA Regulation 32	17,360,059
Moses Mabhida Stadium	Regularisation of irregular expenditure- Provision of audio visual system maintenance & operation; maintenance and service of hoists for all passenger and service lifts; provision of audio visual system maintenance & operation; cleaning services; registration of MMS Trademarks; cleaning services; maintenance and service of hoists for all passenger and service lifts; cleaning services	MFMA 116 (3)	2,362,795
Parks, Recreation and Culture	Regularisation of irregular expenditure for the purchasing of Sunglasses for lifeguards - District 1; installation of vertical blinds and provision of table	SCM Policy - Sec 18(1)(a)	80,246
Revenue	Regularisation of irregular expenditure- Provision of electronic payment processing services;	MFMA 116 (3)	6,560,088
Water & Sanitation	Regularisation of irregular expenditure : SPS emergency work; for the management of ventilated improved pit toilets	MFMA 116 (3)(a) MFMA 116 (3)	8,273,342
<b>Irregular expenditure for February 2020</b>			
Engineering	Regularisation of irregular Expenditure related to services for Ottawa Depot New Workshop for City Fleet ward 102	MFMA 116 (1)	430,230
Moses Mabhida Stadium	Regularisation of irregular expenditure related to the provision of cleaning services at Moses Mabhida stadium	MFMA 116 (3)	382,813
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>93,476,548</b>

A number of interventions and monitoring controls with regard to Supply Chain Management processes are in place to reduce the incidence of irregular expenditure. A separate report indicating the causes of the irregular expenditure and measures to be undertaken to address these issues is being submitted to the Committee.

## 7. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: SDBIP

A lower than anticipated service delivery performance is indicated in the table below.

### Main Areas: Service Delivery

Description	Annual Target	December 2019	January 2019	February 2020
Provision of new housing units	3,700	1,018	1,122	1,204
Reduction in backlogs: Access to water	7,700	1,548	1,693	1,868
Provision of new electricity connections	23,000	6,199	6,883	7,567
Provision of new access roads (km)	2	1.16	1.16	1.66
Provision of new sidewalks and footpaths (km)	18.5	12.99	12.99	13.05
Gravel to asphalt road surfacing (km)	12.29	6.52	6.52	6.53

## 8. MUNICIPAL ENTITIES: ANNEXURE 3 (Pages 102-128)

A review of Council's two municipal entities, i.e. **USHAKA MARINE WORLD** and the **INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE (ICC)** is reflected as Annexure 3 (Pages 102-128) hereafter.

*Key statistical information in respect of the entities is as follows:*

### 8.1. Ushaka Marine World

#### Footfalls

Description	YTD Actual February 2019	YTD Budget 2019/2020	YTD Actual February 2020	Percentage Increase/ Decrease (%)
Admissions	942,374	951,920	991,866	5.3%

#### Ushaka Performance Summary – February 2020

- Total admissions for the period ending February 2020 were 991,866 and these are 4.1% above the budget of 951,920. Admissions represent an increase of approximately 5.3% when compared to February 2019 (942,374).
- The following functions were hosted for the month of February 2020:

Event	Revenue R
Crowd1 Cocktail Function	1,254,579
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,254,579</b>

As at 29 February 2020 total revenue was R216.3million against a budget of R221.3 million, total expenditure was R236.2 million against a budget of R239.7 million.

## 8.2. Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre (ICC)

Number of events held during February 2020 per market segment is as follows:

Market Segment	Month February 2020	YTD February 2020
Association	6	78
Private Functions	4	49
Government	13	96
Corporate	12	104
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>327</b>

The ICC hosted a total of 35 events for the month of February 2020.

These 35 events are broken down further per type and sector as follows:

### a) Event Type

Event Type Description	Month February 2020	YTD February 2020
Meetings/Seminars/Road shows	16	131
Functions/Breakfast	13	127
Exhibition/Tradeshow	1	8
Conference	3	47
Concert	2	13
Self-Catered	-	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>327</b>

### b) Sector

Sector	Month February 2020	YTD February 2020
International	33	47
National	2	280
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>327</b>

### c) ICC Monthly Performance Summary – February 2020

The most significant events were:

Event	Revenue (R)
South African National Taxi Council Gala Dinner	780,492
Crowd1 Rally	730,394
One Night with Sjava	683,808
Extension Summit and Awards	440,293
Strategic Planning Meeting	423,533
Nazareth Baptist Church Inauguration	422,806
HIV/STI & GBV Conference	319,999
Momentum National Roadshow	310,158

Mayor's Civic Function	228,048
Kings and Queens Comedy 2020	214,413
International Centre for Parliamentary Studies Conference	172,610
Westville Boys High School Matric Dance 2020	162,204
Shell Retail Roadshow	146,921
PKF Budget Speech Presentation & Cocktail	123,979
MultiChoice Conference Booking	111,201
Mayoral Strategic Civic Meeting	97,259
Bidvest Freight Conference	79,338
CCG Systems Working Session	75,610
SALGA NEC Meeting	73,982
Kumisa Meeting	67,481
International Centre for Parliamentary Studies Awards	67,013
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,731,542</b>

Revenue of R146.1 million for the year was above the budget of R126.3 million due to more events hosted than anticipated. Operating expenditure of R143.2 million was R1.5million below the budget of R144.7 million.

### 8.3. Moses Mabida Stadium

*Key statistical information in respect of the stadium is as follows:*

#### *Attractions Footfalls*

Description	YTD February 2019	Month February 2020	YTD February 2020	YTD Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Sky Car	13,264	0	0	(100) %
Stadium Tours	42,098	731	43,336	3%
Adventure Walk	1,671	102	1,512	(10) %
Big Rush Spectator	1,822	107	1,627	(11) %
Special Attractions	1,618	122	8,408	420%
<b>Total</b>	<b>60,473</b>	<b>1,062</b>	<b>54,883</b>	<b>(9) %</b>

#### *Number of Events Held*

Description	YTD February 2019	Month February 2020	YTD February 2020	YTD Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Non-Bowl Events	137	7	138	1%
Bowl Events	14	0	12	(14) %
People's Park Events	24	2	26	8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>1%</b>

The total revenue was R35.2 million against a budget of R43.0 million. Total expenditure was R202.9 million against a budget of R170.0 million.

**RECOMMENDATION**

This Report, which is submitted in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations", as at 29 February 2020, be considered by the Committee.



---

**CONSTANCE MWELASE**  
**SENIOR MANAGER: BUDGETS**

Date: 2020/3/13



---

**YOGETA RAYAN**  
**DEPUTY HEAD: CORPORATE ACCOUNTING**

Date: 16-03-2020

---

**PEET DUPLESSIS**  
**HEAD: REVENUE MANAGEMENT**

Date: 17/3/2020



---

**KRISH KUMAR**  
**DPUTY CITY MANAGER**

Date: 17/3/2020 .



---

**SIPHO CELE**  
**ACTING CITY MANAGER**

Date: 18/03/2020

CC: EXCO  
CC: MPAC

***ANNEXURE 1***

***KEY DATA***



*ANNEXURE 2*

***IN-YEAR BUDGET  
STATEMENT TABLES***

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 FEBRUARY

R thousands	Budget Year 2019/20							Full Year Forecast	
	2018/19 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	8 321 425	8 200 000	8 200 000	6 153 078	5 536 802	6 162 276	616 276	11%	8 500 000
Service charges	17 906 730	21 751 776	21 751 776	13 408 586	14 703 687	(1 295 101)	(1 295 101)	-9%	20 110 368
Investment revenue	1 011 432	510 324	510 324	366 067	378 855	(12 788)	(12 788)	-3%	510 324
Transfers recognised - operational	5 880 635	6 417 208	6 417 208	2 754 623	3 042 497	(287 874)	(287 874)	-9%	5 547 008
Other own revenue	4 126 697	2 398 200	2 398 200	3 311 537	3 478 895	(167 358)	(167 358)	-5%	5 163 802
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>37 246 919</b>	<b>39 277 508</b>	<b>39 277 508</b>	<b>25 993 891</b>	<b>27 140 736</b>	<b>(1 146 845)</b>	<b>(1 146 845)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>39 831 502</b>
Employee costs	10 475 362	11 544 075	11 544 075	7 739 539	7 982 283	(242 744)	(242 744)	-3%	11 517 075
Remuneration of Councilors	126 495	134 127	134 127	84 133	86 898	(2 765)	(2 765)	-3%	134 127
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 418 638	2 700 663	2 700 663	1 572 453	1 818 253	(245 800)	(245 800)	-14%	2 700 663
Finance charges	857 834	974 356	974 356	132 135	626 649	(225)	(225)	-0%	974 356
Materials and bulk purchases	12 630 686	14 143 557	14 143 557	9 847 289	9 440 029	407 261	407 261	4%	14 295 466
Transfers and grants	461 311	506 730	506 730	349 252	368 055	(18 803)	(18 803)	-5%	506 730
Other expenditure	8 123 753	8 725 385	8 725 385	5 694 384	6 123 628	(429 244)	(429 244)	-7%	9 318 795
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>35 094 079</b>	<b>38 728 894</b>	<b>38 728 894</b>	<b>25 913 700</b>	<b>26 446 020</b>	<b>(532 320)</b>	<b>(532 320)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>39 447 213</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 152 840</b>	<b>548 614</b>	<b>548 614</b>	<b>80 191</b>	<b>694 716</b>	<b>(614 525)</b>	<b>(614 525)</b>	<b>-88%</b>	<b>384 289</b>
Transfers recognised - capital Contributions & Contributed assets	-	3 494 707	3 494 707	982 777	2 181 430	(1 198 653)	(1 198 653)	-55%	3 494 707
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>2 152 840</b>	<b>4 043 322</b>	<b>4 043 322</b>	<b>(1 139 678)</b>	<b>2 876 146</b>	<b>(1 813 178)</b>	<b>(1 813 178)</b>	<b>-63%</b>	<b>3 878 997</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 152 840</b>	<b>4 043 322</b>	<b>4 043 322</b>	<b>1 062 968</b>	<b>2 876 146</b>	<b>(1 813 178)</b>	<b>(1 813 178)</b>	<b>-63%</b>	<b>3 878 997</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 FEBRUARY

R thousands	Budget Year 2019/20									
	2018/19 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>5 372 555</b>	<b>7 854 604</b>	<b>7 854 604</b>	<b>450 313</b>	<b>2 618 221</b>	<b>3 828 204</b>	<b>(1 209 983)</b>	<b>-32%</b>	<b>7 225 324</b>	
Capital transfers recognised	2 603 767	3 494 707	3 494 707	149 177	1 386 389	2 329 805	(943 416)	-40%	3 392 136	
Borrowing	1 000 000	1 654 597	1 654 597	159 403	489 002	694 930	(205 928)	-30%	1 391 190	
Internally generated funds	<b>1 768 788</b>	<b>2 705 300</b>	<b>2 705 300</b>	<b>141 734</b>	<b>742 830</b>	<b>803 469</b>	<b>(60 639)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>2 441 998</b>	
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>5 372 555</b>	<b>7 854 604</b>	<b>7 854 604</b>	<b>450 313</b>	<b>2 618 221</b>	<b>3 828 204</b>	<b>(1 209 983)</b>	<b>-32%</b>	<b>7 225 324</b>	
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	16 319 064	14 675 968	14 675 968		15 534 161				14 675 968	
Total non current assets	52 768 692	60 671 612	60 671 612		54 432 637				60 671 612	
Total current liabilities	13 377 767	11 912 301	11 912 301		13 613 259				11 912 301	
Total non current liabilities	12 951 647	13 270 901	13 270 901		12 316 036				13 270 901	
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>42 758 342</b>	<b>50 164 377</b>	<b>50 164 377</b>		<b>44 037 503</b>				<b>50 164 377</b>	
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	4 371 206	7 070 414	7 070 414	11 847	1 423 987	4 383 980	(2 959 993)	-68%	<b>5 266 953</b>	
Net cash from (used) investing	(5 090 964)	(7 854 786)	(7 854 786)	(420 684)	(2 681 729)	(3 828 038)	1 146 308	-30%	<b>(7 356 140)</b>	
Net cash from (used) financing	1 258 815	550 658	550 658	159 403	(427 655)	(632 895)	205 239	-32%	<b>550 658</b>	
<b>Cash/csh equivalent mth/yr end</b>	<b>6 925 906</b>	<b>6 152 993</b>	<b>6 152 993</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 240 509</b>	<b>6 309 755</b>	<b>(1 069 247)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>5 501 334</b>	
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Days</b>	<b>151-180 Days</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>										
Total By Revenue Source	1 791 903	866 396	419 725	382 054	361 362	463 456	1 770 760	7 128 692	13 184 346	
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>										
Total Creditors	1 609 687	5 813	15 755	326 125	297 653	-	401 606	-	2 656 639	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	2018/19 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2019/20						YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>13 068 431</b>	<b>13 752 846</b>	<b>13 752 846</b>	<b>740 665</b>	<b>9 852 918</b>	<b>9 393 379</b>	<b>459 539</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>15 895 248</b>
Executive and council	87 218	311 561	311 561	20	55 560	(22 600)	78 160	-34.6%	311 561
Finance and administration	12 981 197	13 441 285	13 441 285	740 645	9 797 337	9 415 979	381 358	4%	15 583 687
Internal audit	16	-	-	-	21	-	21	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>1 928 596</b>	<b>2 558 430</b>	<b>2 558 430</b>	<b>71 531</b>	<b>1 140 856</b>	<b>2 064 780</b>	<b>(923 924)</b>	<b>-45%</b>	<b>2 558 430</b>
Community and social services	276 947	434 183	434 183	11 930	207 552	243 318	(35 766)	-15%	434 183
Sport and recreation	367 268	477 444	477 444	20 422	268 634	292 656	(24 022)	-8%	477 444
Public safety	183 794	99 169	99 169	3 370	125 742	54 178	71 564	132%	99 169
Housing	881 107	1 310 237	1 310 237	35 798	314 854	1 303 100	(988 246)	-7.6%	1 310 237
Health	219 480	237 396	237 396	10	224 073	171 527	52 546	31%	237 396
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>1 040 324</b>	<b>1 813 340</b>	<b>1 813 340</b>	<b>53 767</b>	<b>539 734</b>	<b>1 003 824</b>	<b>(464 090)</b>	<b>-46%</b>	<b>1 813 340</b>
Planning and development	157 649	276 089	276 089	21 077	102 465	143 757	(41 291)	-29%	276 089
Road transport	881 216	1 533 881	1 533 881	32 681	435 688	857 744	(422 055)	-49%	1 533 881
Environmental protection	1 459	3 371	3 371	10	1 580	2 324	(744)	-32%	3 371
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>21 082 002</b>	<b>24 481 752</b>	<b>24 481 752</b>	<b>1 764 861</b>	<b>15 343 807</b>	<b>16 742 038</b>	<b>(1 398 231)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>22 893 342</b>
Energy sources	13 001 530	15 127 952	15 127 952	1 095 532	9 433 185	10 074 533	(641 348)	-6%	14 391 041
Water management	4 932 227	6 322 136	6 322 136	408 892	3 835 079	4 241 280	(406 202)	-10%	5 786 399
Waste water management	1 979 127	1 785 471	1 785 471	205 358	1 281 745	1 497 732	(215 988)	-14%	1 592 498
Waste management	1 169 118	1 246 192	1 246 192	55 078	793 799	928 492	(134 693)	-15%	1 123 405
Other	127 566	1 65 850	1 65 850	12 792	99 354	118 145	(18 792)	-16%	1 65 850
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>37 246 919</b>	<b>42 772 217</b>	<b>42 772 217</b>	<b>2 643 616</b>	<b>26 976 668</b>	<b>29 322 166</b>	<b>(2 345 498)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>43 326 209</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>5 500 672</b>	<b>6 206 678</b>	<b>6 206 678</b>	<b>704 732</b>	<b>4 220 924</b>	<b>4 250 840</b>	<b>(29 916)</b>	<b>-1%</b>	<b>6 091 678</b>
Executive and council	1 115 924	928 660	928 660	94 723	695 912	724 116	(28 205)	-4%	928 660
Finance and administration	4 294 114	5 168 479	5 168 479	602 237	3 459 399	3 451 628	7 771	0%	5 053 479
Internal audit	90 634	109 539	109 539	7 771	65 613	75 096	(9 483)	-13%	109 539
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>5 636 648</b>	<b>6 103 388</b>	<b>6 103 388</b>	<b>564 352</b>	<b>4 150 430</b>	<b>4 282 825</b>	<b>(132 395)</b>	<b>-3%</b>	<b>6 103 388</b>
Community and social services	968 335	1 038 687	1 038 687	80 138	696 639	753 457	(56 818)	-8%	1 038 687
Sport and recreation	1 826 157	1 822 522	1 822 522	138 212	1 280 074	1 237 702	42 371	3%	1 822 522
Public safety	1 817 570	1 989 101	1 989 101	144 817	1 351 197	1 356 817	(5 621)	0%	1 989 101
Housing	484 992	627 578	627 578	156 794	440 329	507 446	(67 116)	-13%	627 578

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	2018/19 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2019/20						YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		
<b>R thousands</b>									
Health	539 593	625 501	625 501	44 391	382 191	427 403	(45 213)	-11%	625 501
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>3 236 992</b>	<b>3 941 802</b>	<b>3 941 802</b>	<b>294 962</b>	<b>2 254 217</b>	<b>2 658 132</b>	<b>(403 915)</b>	<b>-15%</b>	<b>3 941 802</b>
Planning and development	677 141	854 094	854 094	58 291	482 937	565 495	(82 559)	-15%	854 094
Road transport	2 335 017	2 820 052	2 820 052	217 713	1 607 519	1 894 463	(286 944)	-15%	2 820 052
Environmental protection	224 834	267 656	267 656	18 957	163 762	198 173	(34 412)	-17%	267 656
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>20 427 969</b>	<b>22 194 397</b>	<b>22 194 397</b>	<b>2 196 680</b>	<b>15 111 333</b>	<b>15 063 281</b>	<b>48 052</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>23 027 715</b>
Energy sources	11 646 592	13 546 319	13 546 319	1 185 689	8 928 008	9 158 821	(230 813)	-3%	13 482 345
Water management	5 936 422	5 563 360	5 563 360	715 836	4 241 775	3 833 013	408 762	11%	6 311 896
Waste water management	1 607 356	1 742 429	1 742 429	176 956	1 108 499	1 143 306	(34 808)	-3%	1 883 187
Waste management	1 237 599	1 342 288	1 342 288	118 198	833 053	928 141	(95 088)	-10%	1 350 288
<b>Other</b>	<b>291 798</b>	<b>282 629</b>	<b>282 629</b>	<b>22 570</b>	<b>176 796</b>	<b>190 942</b>	<b>(14 146)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>282 629</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>35 094 079</b>	<b>38 728 894</b>	<b>38 728 894</b>	<b>3 783 295</b>	<b>25 913 700</b>	<b>26 446 020</b>	<b>(532 320)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>39 447 213</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 152 840</b>	<b>4 043 323</b>	<b>4 043 323</b>	<b>(1 139 678)</b>	<b>1 062 968</b>	<b>2 876 146</b>	<b>(1 813 178)</b>	<b>-63%</b>	<b>3 878 997</b>

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M08 FEBRUARY**

R thousands	Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20						Full Year Forecast	
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>13 068 431</b>	<b>13 752 846</b>	<b>13 752 846</b>	<b>740 665</b>	<b>9 852 918</b>	<b>9 393 379</b>	<b>459 539</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>15 895 248</b>
	Executive and council	87 218	311 561	311 561	20	55 560	(22 600)	78 160	-346%	311 561
	Mayor and Council	76 348	79 007	79 007	14	55 246	60 170	(4 923)	-8%	79 007
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	10 870	232 554	232 554	6	313	(82 770)	83 083	-100%	232 554
	Finance and administration	<b>12 981 197</b>	<b>13 441 285</b>	<b>13 441 285</b>	<b>740 645</b>	<b>9 797 337</b>	<b>9 415 979</b>	<b>381 358</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>15 583 687</b>
	Administrative and Corporate Support	169 195	128 639	128 639	18 290	104 576	95 162	9 414	10%	128 639
	Asset Management	448	263	263	299	366	169	197	117%	263
	Finance	12 419 987	12 839 847	12 839 847	688 554	9 426 429	9 005 275	421 154	5%	14 982 248
	Fleet Management	4 044	27 915	27 915	41	9 431	7 935	1 496	19%	27 915
	Human Resources	19 668	29 427	29 427	4 439	20 329	20 366	(37)	0%	29 427
	Information Technology	10 057	-	-	829	8 043	18 748	(10 705)	-57%	-
	Legal Services	945	-	-	37	589	-	589	0%	-
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	13 132	7 045	7 045	618	4 650	4 545	105	2%	7 045
	Property Services	337 891	402 850	402 850	27 275	218 290	260 405	(42 115)	-16%	402 850
	Security Services	31	5 068	5 068	0	19	-	19	0%	5 068
	Supply Chain Management	5 799	231	231	263	4 617	3 229	1 388	43%	231
	Valuation Service	1	-	-	-	-	147	(147)	-100%	-
	Internal audit	16	-	-	-	21	-	21	0%	-
	Governance Function	16	-	-	-	21	-	21	0%	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>1 928 596</b>	<b>2 558 430</b>	<b>2 558 430</b>	<b>71 531</b>	<b>1 140 856</b>	<b>2 064 780</b>	<b>(923 924)</b>	<b>-45%</b>	<b>2 558 430</b>
	Community and social services	276 947	434 183	434 183	11 930	207 552	243 318	(35 766)	-15%	434 183
	Aged Care		15 870	15 870	454	6 312	9 169	(2 858)	-31%	15 870
	Agricultural		17 899	17 899	757	7 283	8 591	(1 308)	-15%	17 899
	Animal Care and Diseases		256 894	256 894	9 288	161 205	148 675	12 530	8%	256 894
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	13 407	117 427	117 427	1 401	28 156	70 123	(41 967)	-60%	117 427
	Child Care Facilities		117 427	117 427	1 401	28 156	70 123	(41 967)	-60%	117 427
	Community Halls and Facilities	210 821	117 427	117 427	1 401	28 156	70 123	(41 967)	-60%	117 427
	Disaster Management	165	117 427	117 427	1 401	28 156	70 123	(41 967)	-60%	117 427
	Libraries and Archives	44 085	117 427	117 427	1 401	28 156	70 123	(41 967)	-60%	117 427
	Literacy Programmes		117 427	117 427	1 401	28 156	70 123	(41 967)	-60%	117 427
	Media Services		117 427	117 427	1 401	28 156	70 123	(41 967)	-60%	117 427
	Museums and Art Galleries	8 470	26 093	26 093	30	4 593	6 760	(2 166)	-32%	26 093
	Zoo's		26 093	26 093	30	4 593	6 760	(2 166)	-32%	26 093

**KZN000 eThekwiini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M08 FEBRUARY**

Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20						Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	
<b>R thousands</b>		<b>477 444</b>	<b>477 444</b>	<b>20 422</b>	<b>268 634</b>	<b>292 656</b>	<b>(24 022)</b>	<b>-8%</b>
Sport and recreation	367 268	1 119	1 119	29	540	726	(185)	-26%
Beaches and Jetties	3 099	359 813	359 813	16 027	216 829	224 867	(8 038)	-4%
Recreational Facilities	287 764	70 113	70 113	3 620	44 394	46 666	(2 272)	-5%
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	63 996	99 169	99 169	3 370	125 742	54 178	71 564	132%
Public safety	183 794	7 406	7 406	65	4 441	4 783	(342)	-7%
Civil Defence	9 896	22 320	22 320	4	6 842	4 001	2 842	71%
Fire Fighting and Protection	14 899	69 444	69 444	3 300	114 459	45 395	69 064	152%
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	158 999	1 310 237	1 310 237	35 798	314 854	1 303 100	(988 246)	-76%
Housing	881 107	237 396	237 396	10	224 073	171 527	52 546	31%
Health	219 480	237 396	237 396	10	224 073	171 527	52 546	31%
Ambulance	219 480	1 813 340	1 813 340	53 767	539 734	1 003 824	(464 090)	-46%
Health Services	1 040 324	276 089	276 089	21 077	102 465	143 757	(41 291)	-29%
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>157 649</b>	<b>2 621</b>	<b>2 621</b>	<b>1 996</b>	<b>(1 996)</b>	<b>2 621</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-100%</b>
Planning and development	157 649	210 864	210 864	18 238	80 391	114 821	(34 430)	-30%
Billboards	111 707	62 604	62 604	2 839	22 074	26 939	(4 865)	-18%
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	(0)	1 533 881	1 533 881	32 681	435 688	857 744	(422 055)	-49%
Central City Improvement District	45 942	1 294 017	1 294 017	15 045	356 170	672 970	(316 800)	-47%
Development Facilitation	881 216	47 891	47 891	4 320	27 904	26 700	1 204	5%
Economic Development/Planning	685 753	191 973	191 973	13 316	51 615	158 074	(106 459)	-67%
Regional Planning and Development	42 465	3 371	3 371	10	1 580	2 324	(744)	-32%
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	152 998	2 400	2 400	10	1 303	1 798	(495)	-28%
Road transport	1 459	971	971	10	277	526	(249)	-47%
Public Transport	1 199	24 481 752	24 481 752	1 764 861	15 343 807	16 742 038	(1 398 231)	-8%
Road and Traffic Regulation	261	15 127 952	15 127 952	1 095 532	9 433 185	10 074 533	(641 348)	-6%
Roads	1 082 002	15 120 946	15 120 946	1 095 532	9 433 185	10 072 693	(639 508)	-6%
Environmental protection	13 001 530	7 006	7 006	1 840	1 840	1 840	-	-100%
Biodiversity and Landscape	13 001 529	6 322 136	6 322 136	408 892	3 835 079	4 241 280	(406 202)	-10%
Pollution Control	1	6 322 136	6 322 136	408 892	3 835 079	4 241 280	(406 202)	-10%
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>4 932 227</b>	<b>6 322 136</b>	<b>6 322 136</b>	<b>408 892</b>	<b>3 835 079</b>	<b>4 241 280</b>	<b>(406 202)</b>	<b>-10%</b>
Energy sources	4 932 227	6 322 136	6 322 136	408 892	3 835 079	4 241 280	(406 202)	-10%
Electricity	4 932 227	6 322 136	6 322 136	408 892	3 835 079	4 241 280	(406 202)	-10%
Nonelectric Energy	1	7 006	7 006	1 840	1 840	1 840	-	-100%
Water management	1	7 006	7 006	1 840	1 840	1 840	-	-100%
Water Treatment	1	7 006	7 006	1 840	1 840	1 840	-	-100%
Water Distribution	1	7 006	7 006	1 840	1 840	1 840	-	-100%
		5 786 399	5 786 399	5 786 399	5 786 399	5 786 399	-	-

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M08 FEBRUARY**

Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20						Full Year Forecast	
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>									
Waste water management	1 979 127	1 785 471	1 785 471	205 358	1 281 745	1 497 732	(215 988)	-14%	1 592 498
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	1 979 072	1 785 419	1 785 419	205 358	1 281 715	1 497 699	(215 983)	-14%	1 592 445
Storm Water Management	55	53	53	29	33	33	(4)	-13%	53
Waste management	1 169 118	1 246 192	1 246 192	55 078	793 799	928 492	(134 693)	-15%	1 123 405
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1 479	35 498	35 498			26 960	(26 960)	-100%	35 498
Solid Waste Removal	1 167 639	1 210 694	1 210 694	55 078	793 799	901 533	(107 733)	-12%	1 087 907
<b>Other</b>	<b>127 566</b>	<b>165 850</b>	<b>165 850</b>	<b>12 792</b>	<b>99 354</b>	<b>118 145</b>	<b>(18 792)</b>	<b>-16%</b>	<b>165 850</b>
Air Transport	7 584	11 483	11 483	692	5 109	7 383	(2 274)	-31%	11 483
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation	10 792	39 571	39 571	1 783	11 893	37 221	(25 328)	-68%	
Markets	107 708	113 521	113 521	10 152	81 371	72 730	8 641	12%	39 571
Tourism	1 482	1 274	1 274	165	981	812	170	21%	113 521
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>37 246 919</b>	<b>42 772 217</b>	<b>42 772 217</b>	<b>2 643 616</b>	<b>26 976 668</b>	<b>29 322 166</b>	<b>(2 345 498)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>43 326 209</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>5 500 672</b>	<b>6 206 678</b>	<b>6 206 678</b>	<b>704 732</b>	<b>4 220 924</b>	<b>4 250 840</b>	<b>(29 916)</b>	<b>-1%</b>	<b>6 091 678</b>
Executive and council	1 115 924	928 660	928 660	94 723	695 912	724 116	(28 205)	-4%	928 660
Mayor and Council	854 688	658 930	658 930	75 383	527 841	512 715	15 126	3%	658 930
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	261 236	269 730	269 730	19 340	168 071	211 401	(43 330)	-20%	269 730
Finance and administration	4 294 114	5 168 479	5 168 479	602 237	3 459 399	3 451 628	7 771	0%	5 053 479
Administrative and Corporate Support	245 459	277 927	277 927	15 319	161 937	249 264	(87 327)	-35%	277 927
Asset Management	148 872	190 980	190 980	12 759	105 494	130 062	(24 568)	-19%	190 980
Finance	964 962	1 584 988	1 584 988	304 909	1 099 990	886 123	213 867	24%	1 469 988
Fleet Management	679 017	655 911	655 911	50 147	474 568	436 737	37 831	9%	655 911
Human Resources	529 047	610 880	610 880	44 399	379 936	421 961	(42 025)	-10%	610 880
Information Technology	641 986	683 933	683 933	85 383	476 235	501 202	(24 967)	-5%	683 933
Legal Services	85 442	91 317	91 317	6 841	57 831	56 765	1 066	2%	91 317
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	522 479	562 437	562 437	41 248	348 879	375 518	(26 639)	-7%	562 437
Property Services	78 650	101 940	101 940	7 469	64 899	82 029	(17 130)	-21%	101 940
Risk Management	11 854	15 834	15 834	969	9 243	10 900	(1 657)	-15%	15 834
Security Services	240 686	198 023	198 023	20 007	174 845	165 687	9 158	6%	198 023
Supply Chain Management	133 852	174 600	174 600	11 860	97 535	122 156	(24 621)	-20%	174 600
Valuation Service	11 808	19 709	19 709	927	8 007	13 226	(5 218)	-39%	19 709
Internal audit	90 634	109 539	109 539	7 771	65 613	75 096	(9 483)	-13%	109 539
Governance Function	90 634	109 539	109 539	7 771	65 613	75 096	(9 483)	-13%	109 539

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M08 FEBRUARY**

Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20						Full Year Forecast	
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>5 636 648</b>	<b>6 103 388</b>	<b>6 103 388</b>	<b>564 352</b>	<b>4 150 430</b>	<b>4 282 825</b>	<b>(132 395)</b>	<b>-3%</b>	<b>6 103 388</b>
Community and social services	<b>968 335</b>	<b>1 038 687</b>	<b>1 038 687</b>	<b>80 138</b>	<b>696 639</b>	<b>753 457</b>	<b>(56 818)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>1 038 687</b>
Agricultural	24 895	26 294	26 294	2 053	14 917	17 603	(2 686)	-15%	26 294
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	98 862	105 704	105 704	7 643	66 280	71 660	(5 380)	-8%	105 704
Community Halls and Facilities	373 520	340 303	340 303	26 071	228 774	242 698	(13 924)	-6%	340 303
Disaster Management	61 248	42 517	42 517	8 665	73 811	65 280	8 532	13%	42 517
Libraries and Archives	342 957	445 297	445 297	28 995	265 384	302 980	(37 596)	-12%	445 297
Literacy Programmes									
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries	66 853	78 573	78 573	6 710	47 473	53 237	(5 764)	-11%	78 573
Sport and recreation	<b>1 826 157</b>	<b>1 822 522</b>	<b>1 822 522</b>	<b>138 212</b>	<b>1 280 074</b>	<b>1 237 702</b>	<b>42 371</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>1 822 522</b>
Beaches and Jeffries	170 247	177 862	177 862	17 373	129 993	121 058	8 935	7%	177 862
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	787 661	766 345	766 345	66 769	549 641	520 358	29 283	6%	766 345
Recreational Facilities	554 584	602 601	602 601	34 413	396 528	408 397	(11 868)	-3%	602 601
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	313 666	275 714	275 714	19 656	203 912	187 889	16 022	9%	275 714
Public safety	<b>1 817 570</b>	<b>1 989 101</b>	<b>1 989 101</b>	<b>144 817</b>	<b>1 351 197</b>	<b>1 356 817</b>	<b>(5 621)</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>1 989 101</b>
Civil Defence	106 968	116 547	116 547	3 673	71 711	76 039	(4 327)	-6%	116 547
Fire Fighting and Protection	366 263	427 554	427 554	29 832	269 458	292 512	(23 054)		427 554
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	1 344 339	1 445 000	1 445 000	111 312	1 010 027	988 266	21 761	2%	1 445 000
Housing	<b>484 992</b>	<b>627 578</b>	<b>627 578</b>	<b>156 794</b>	<b>440 329</b>	<b>507 446</b>	<b>(67 116)</b>	<b>-13%</b>	<b>627 578</b>
Housing	484 992	627 578	627 578	156 794	440 329	507 446	(67 116)	-13%	627 578
Health	<b>539 593</b>	<b>625 501</b>	<b>625 501</b>	<b>44 391</b>	<b>382 191</b>	<b>427 403</b>	<b>(45 213)</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>625 501</b>
Ambulance									
Health Services	539 593	625 501	625 501	44 391	382 191	427 403	(45 213)	-11%	625 501
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>3 236 992</b>	<b>3 941 802</b>	<b>3 941 802</b>	<b>294 962</b>	<b>2 254 217</b>	<b>2 658 132</b>	<b>(403 915)</b>	<b>-15%</b>	<b>3 941 802</b>
Planning and development	<b>677 141</b>	<b>854 094</b>	<b>854 094</b>	<b>58 291</b>	<b>482 937</b>	<b>565 495</b>	<b>(82 559)</b>	<b>-15%</b>	<b>854 094</b>
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	14 388	23 930	23 930	185	7 136	16 317	(9 181)	-56%	23 930
Economic Development/Planning	340 764	426 045	426 045	32 052	240 890	284 248	(43 357)	-15%	426 045
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	321 990	404 119	404 119	26 054	234 911	264 931	(30 020)	-11%	404 119

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M08 FEBRUARY**

Description	2018/19		Budget Year 2019/20						Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	
<b>R thousands</b>									
Road transport	2 335 017	2 820 052	2 820 052	2 17 713	1 607 519	1 894 463	(286 944)	-15%	2 820 052
Public Transport	957 201	1 271 447	1 271 447	93 799	610 404	852 762	(242 358)	-28%	1 271 447
Road and Traffic Regulation	18 343	21 370	21 370	1 725	14 142	16 094	(1 953)	-12%	21 370
Roads	1 335 967	1 504 784	1 504 784	1 19 918	963 525	1 008 545	(45 020)	-4%	1 504 784
Taxi Ranks	23 506	22 451	22 451	2 271	19 448	17 062	2 386	14%	22 451
Environmental protection	<b>224 834</b>	<b>267 656</b>	<b>267 656</b>	<b>18 957</b>	<b>163 762</b>	<b>198 173</b>	<b>(34 412)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>267 656</b>
Biodiversity and Landscape	67 923	80 988	80 988	5 590	49 768	69 701	(19 933)	-29%	80 988
Pollution Control	156 910	186 668	186 668	13 367	113 993	128 472	(14 479)	-11%	186 668
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>20 427 969</b>	<b>22 194 397</b>	<b>22 194 397</b>	<b>2 196 680</b>	<b>15 111 333</b>	<b>15 063 281</b>	<b>48 052</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>23 027 715</b>
Energy sources	<b>11 646 592</b>	<b>13 546 319</b>	<b>13 546 319</b>	<b>1 185 689</b>	<b>8 928 008</b>	<b>9 158 821</b>	<b>(230 813)</b>	<b>-3%</b>	<b>13 482 345</b>
Electricity	11 479 163	13 303 547	13 303 547	1 173 134	8 535 372	8 995 235	(459 863)	-5%	13 239 573
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	156 293	220 882	220 882	10 945	382 126	147 935	234 191	158%	220 882
Nonelectric Energy	11 136	21 890	21 890	1 611	10 510	15 651	(5 141)	-33%	21 890
Water management	<b>5 936 422</b>	<b>5 563 360</b>	<b>5 563 360</b>	<b>715 836</b>	<b>4 241 775</b>	<b>3 833 013</b>	<b>408 762</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>6 311 896</b>
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution	5 904 940	5 524 672	5 524 672	713 393	4 221 878	3 807 441	414 436	11%	6 273 207
Water Storage	31 482	38 689	38 689	2 443	19 897	25 571	(5 675)	-22%	38 689
Waste water management	<b>1 607 356</b>	<b>1 742 429</b>	<b>1 742 429</b>	<b>176 956</b>	<b>1 108 499</b>	<b>1 143 306</b>	<b>(34 808)</b>	<b>-3%</b>	<b>1 883 187</b>
Public Toilets	33 082	35 443	35 443	2 672	29 244	24 049	5 195	22%	35 443
Sewerage	1 108 757	1 134 742	1 134 742	128 373	739 382	749 434	(10 051)	-1%	1 275 500
Storm Water Management	190 922	205 706	205 706	22 759	156 364	138 641	17 723	13%	205 706
Waste Water Treatment	274 595	366 538	366 538	23 153	183 508	231 183	(47 674)	-21%	366 538
Waste management	<b>1 237 599</b>	<b>1 342 288</b>	<b>1 342 288</b>	<b>118 198</b>	<b>833 053</b>	<b>928 141</b>	<b>(95 088)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>1 350 288</b>
Recycling	20 318	25 984	25 984	2 972	20 413	17 138	3 275	19%	25 984
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	129 401	111 217	111 217	7 052	61 645	75 172	(13 527)	-18%	111 217
Solid Waste Removal	920 151	1 029 645	1 029 645	92 421	622 950	715 948	(92 998)	-13%	1 037 645
Street Cleaning	167 729	175 441	175 441	15 753	128 044	119 882	8 162	7%	175 441
<b>Other</b>	<b>291 798</b>	<b>282 629</b>	<b>282 629</b>	<b>22 570</b>	<b>176 796</b>	<b>190 942</b>	<b>(14 146)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>282 629</b>
Air Transport	8 503	10 045	10 045	1 817	6 657	6 679	(23)	0%	10 045
Licensing and Regulation	65 242	58 136	58 136	6 234	46 074	39 353	6 721	17%	58 136
Markets	84 265	95 422	95 422	5 842	52 527	64 366	(11 838)	-18%	95 422
Tourism	133 788	119 027	119 027	8 677	71 538	80 544	(9 006)	-11%	119 027
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>35 094 079</b>	<b>38 728 894</b>	<b>38 728 894</b>	<b>3 783 295</b>	<b>25 913 700</b>	<b>26 446 020</b>	<b>(532 320)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>39 447 213</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 152 840</b>	<b>4 043 323</b>	<b>4 043 323</b>	<b>(1 139 678)</b>	<b>1 062 968</b>	<b>2 876 146</b>	<b>(1 813 178)</b>	<b>-63%</b>	<b>3 878 997</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 FEBRUARY

Vote Description	2018/19 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2019/20						YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YearTD budget			
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	85 725	340 958	340 958	829	27 939	(95 963)	123 901	-129%	340 958	
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	202 428	117 335	117 335	7 662	143 012	72 094	70 918	98%	117 335	
Vote 3 - Finance	12 937 950	13 379 051	13 379 051	734 769	9 765 405	9 373 700	391 705	4%	15 521 453	
Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	(0)	2 621	2 621	-	100	1 996	(1 897)	-95%	2 621	
Vote 5 - Governance	3 442	3 074	3 074	139	36 944	80 957	(44 013)	-54%	3 074	
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	19 670	27 915	27 915	4 439	20 330	20 366	(36)	0%	27 915	
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	295 029	439 647	439 647	33 637	201 339	273 499	(72 160)	-26%	439 647	
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	423 102	615 585	615 585	10 437	356 375	375 383	(19 008)	-5%	615 585	
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	1 719 925	2 795 470	2 795 470	64 344	722 711	2 133 655	(1 410 944)	-66%	2 795 470	
Vote 10 - Trading Services	21 083 174	24 482 424	24 482 424	1 764 861	15 343 778	16 742 467	(1 398 688)	-8%	22 894 016	
Vote 11 - Inkosi Albert Luthuli ICC	197 015	220 031	220 031	7 683	146 204	126 272	19 932	16%	220 031	
Vote 12 - Durban Marine Theme Park	279 459	348 105	348 105	14 816	212 533	217 741	(5 208)	-2%	348 105	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>37 246 919</b>	<b>42 772 216</b>	<b>42 772 216</b>	<b>2 643 616</b>	<b>26 976 668</b>	<b>29 322 166</b>	<b>(2 345 498)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>43 326 209</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	1 019 246	899 831	899 831	90 003	560 774	450 588	110 186	24%	899 831	
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	1 509 588	1 630 473	1 630 473	124 837	1 125 925	1 108 605	17 320	2%	1 630 473	
Vote 3 - Finance	1 941 600	2 613 771	2 613 771	377 762	1 747 196	1 658 174	89 022	5%	2 498 771	
Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	29 892	55 088	55 088	4 488	45 679	57 858	(12 179)	-21%	55 088	
Vote 5 - Governance	726 828	697 985	697 985	93 850	683 909	738 682	(54 773)	-7%	697 985	
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	565 608	653 665	653 665	47 323	406 198	451 324	(45 125)	-10%	653 665	
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	1 121 542	1 178 522	1 178 522	84 213	708 279	809 195	(100 916)	-12%	1 178 522	
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	3 826 461	4 085 290	4 085 290	314 116	2 717 213	2 839 119	(121 906)	-4%	4 085 290	
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2 969 772	3 732 497	3 732 497	398 274	2 225 930	2 598 211	(372 281)	-14%	3 732 497	
Vote 10 - Trading Services	20 818 785	22 636 259	22 636 259	2 213 265	15 316 481	15 352 695	(36 214)	0%	23 469 577	
Vote 11 - Inkosi Albert Luthuli ICC	242 703	195 767	195 767	15 416	143 449	144 982	(1 533)	-1%	195 767	
Vote 12 - Durban Marine Theme Park	322 055	349 747	349 747	19 748	232 666	236 587	(3 921)	-2%	349 747	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>35 094 079</b>	<b>38 728 895</b>	<b>38 728 895</b>	<b>3 783 295</b>	<b>25 913 700</b>	<b>26 446 020</b>	<b>(532 320)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>39 447 213</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 152 841</b>	<b>4 043 322</b>	<b>4 043 322</b>	<b>(1 139 678)</b>	<b>1 062 969</b>	<b>2 876 146</b>	<b>(1 813 178)</b>	<b>-63%</b>	<b>3 878 997</b>	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 FEBRUARY											
R thousand	Vote Description	2018/19 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2019/20						YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YearTD budget			
	<b>Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>340 958</b>	<b>340 958</b>	<b>829</b>	<b>27 939</b>	<b>(95 963)</b>	<b>123 901</b>	<b>-129%</b>	<b>340 958</b>	
	<b>Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager</b>	<b>85 725</b>	232 553	232 553	829	159	(95 884)	96 043	-100%	232 553	
	1.1 - City manager's Office	57				24		24	0%		
	1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations	98				21		21	0%		
	1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management	16				8 043		(10 705)	-57%	29 427	
	1.4 - Information Technology	10 057				19 691		38 518	-205%	78 978	
	1.5 - Mayoral Parlour	75 496				<b>143 012</b>		<b>70 918</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>117 335</b>	
	<b>Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations</b>	<b>202 428</b>	<b>117 335</b>	<b>117 335</b>	<b>7 662</b>	<b>632</b>		<b>632</b>	<b>0%</b>		
	2.1 - Legal Services	945			41	142 362		70 268	97%	117 335	
	2.2 - Metropolitan Police	201 464			7 620	18		18	0%		
	2.3 - Air Based Management	19			0						
	<b>Vote 3 - Finance</b>	<b>12 937 950</b>	<b>13 379 051</b>	<b>13 379 051</b>	<b>734 769</b>	<b>9 765 405</b>		<b>391 705</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>15 521 453</b>	
	3.1 - Deputy City Manager	4			64	256		256	0%		
	3.2 - Expenditure	777			48 332	269 729		92 090	52%	296 872	
	3.3 - Income	335 441			18 460	105 990		9 592	10%	130 553	
	3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	170 786			250	1 999		87	0%	3 000	
	3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	2 833			27 275	218 290		(42 262)	-16%	403 081	
	3.6 - Real Estate	337 891			41	9 431		1 496	19%	11 992	
	3.7 - City Fleet	4 044			346	2 089		80	4%	3 141	
	3.10 - Bus Operations	2 363			694 663	6 153 078		616 276	11%	8 500 000	
	3.11 - Assessment Rates	8 582 829			(54 925)	2 999 927		(287 759)	-9%	6 168 471	
	3.12 - Miscellaneous	3 495 598			263	4 617		1 850	67%	4 343	
	3.13 - Supply Chain Management	5 384			-	<b>100</b>		<b>(1 897)</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>2 621</b>	
	<b>Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>2 621</b>	<b>2 621</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>		<b>(1 996)</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>2 621</b>	
	4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy	(0)				100					
	4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer										
	<b>Vote 5 - Governance</b>	<b>3 442</b>	<b>3 074</b>	<b>3 074</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>36 944</b>		<b>(44 013)</b>	<b>-54%</b>	<b>3 074</b>	
	5.1 - Deputy City Manager				(4)	5		5	0%		
	5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	1 216				259		(409)	0%	1 036	
	5.3 - Communications	120			8	25		(38)	-61%	99	
	5.4 - Sizakala Centres	1 782			126	1 138		(110)	0%	1 939	
	5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	72			2	58		58	0%		
	5.6 - SDB				1	6		6	0%		
	5.7 - International & Governance Relations	251			6	35 454		(43 524)	-55%		
	5.8 - Mayoral Parlour				6	78 978					

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 FEBRUARY												
R thousand	Vote Description	2018/19 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2019/20						YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YearTD budget				
	<b>Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources</b>	<b>19 670</b>	<b>27 915</b>	<b>27 915</b>	<b>4 439</b>	<b>20 330</b>	<b>20 366</b>	<b>(36)</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>27 915</b>		
	6.1 - Deputy City Manager	223		13	251			251	0%			
	6.2 - Human Resources	19		0	34			34	0%			
	6.3 - eThekweni Municipal Academy	19 424		4 426	20 044	20 366		(322)	-2%	27 915		
	6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	1			0			0	0%			
	6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	2			1			1	0%			
	<b>Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning</b>	<b>295 029</b>	<b>439 647</b>	<b>33 637</b>	<b>201 339</b>	<b>273 499</b>	<b>(72 160)</b>	<b>(13 065)</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>439 647</b>		
	7.1 - Deputy City Manager	10 813		6	49	13 114		(28 406)	-27%	171 320		
	7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	56 405		17 542	75 522	103 928						
	7.3 - City Enterprises											
	7.4 - Business Support	13 223		1 788	12 785	39 258		(26 473)	-67%	42 734		
	7.5 - Retail Markets	6 531		584	4 380	6 414		(2 034)	-32%	9 637		
	7.6 - Development Planning & Management	45 214		2 607	21 611	27 419		(5 808)	-21%	62 935		
	7.7 - Area Based Management											
	7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	52 568		685	3 912	8 856		(4 944)	-56%	36 382		
	7.9 - Durban Tourism	1 482		165	981	812		170	21%	1 274		
	7.10 - Invest Durban	33			(1)							
	7.11 - Airports	7 584		692	5 109	7 383		(2 274)	-31%	11 483		
	7.12 - Markets	101 177		9 567	76 991	66 316		10 675	16%	103 883		
	<b>Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services</b>	<b>423 102</b>	<b>615 585</b>	<b>10 437</b>	<b>356 375</b>	<b>375 383</b>	<b>(19 008)</b>	<b>(19 008)</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>615 585</b>		
	8.1 - Deputy City Manager	0			1	0		0	81%	1		
	8.2 - Emergency Services	14 899		4	6 842	4 001		2 842	71%	22 320		
	8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency control	9 695		65	4 439	4 783		(344)	-7%	7 406		
	8.7 - Health	219 741		20	224 350	172 053		52 297	30%	238 367		
	8.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	122 543		8 211	80 959	147 763		(66 804)	-45%	273 327		
	8.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	55 826		1 682	33 449	37 613		(4 164)	-11%	58 296		
	8.9 - Agro Ecology	15 870		454	6 312	9 169		(2 858)	-38%	15 870		
	<b>Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 719 925</b>	<b>2 795 470</b>	<b>64 344</b>	<b>722 711</b>	<b>2 133 655</b>	<b>(1 410 944)</b>	<b>(1 410 944)</b>	<b>-66%</b>	<b>2 795 470</b>		
	9.1 - Deputy City Manager				0			0	0%			
	9.2 - Housing	811 353		29 319	257 404	1 187 423		(930 020)	-78%	1 240 094		
	9.3 - Engineering	155 429		13 846	53 776	159 595		(105 818)	-66%	194 358		
	9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	683 390		14 699	354 080	670 960		(316 880)	-47%	1 290 876		
	9.5 - Formal Housing	69 754		6 479	57 451	115 677		(58 226)	-50%	70 143		

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 FEBRUARY													
R thousand	Vote Description	2018/19 Audited Outcome	Original Budget			Adjusted Budget			Monthly actual		Budget Year 2019/20		Full Year Forecast
			Budget	Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Actual	YearTD budget	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
<b>Vote 10 - Trading Services</b>		<b>21 083 174</b>	<b>24 482 424</b>	<b>24 482 424</b>	<b>1 764 861</b>	<b>15 343 778</b>	<b>16 742 467</b>	<b>(1 398 688)</b>	<b>-8%</b>		<b>22 894 016</b>		
10.1 - DCM Trading Services						0		0	0%		736 911		
10.2 - Electricity		13 002 757	15 121 672	15 121 672	1 095 532	9 433 185	10 073 156	(639 970)	-6%		14 384 761		
10.3 - Water		4 932 227	6 322 136	6 322 136	408 892	3 835 079	4 241 280	(406 202)	-10%		5 786 399		
10.4 - Sanitation		1 979 072	1 785 419	1 785 419	205 358	1 281 715	1 497 699	(215 983)	-14%		1 592 445		
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste		1 169 118	1 246 192	1 246 192	55 078	793 799	928 492	(134 693)	-15%		1 123 405		
10.6 - Gas to Electricity		1	7 006	7 006			1 840	(1 840)	-100%		7 006		
<b>Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Ce</b>		<b>197 015</b>	<b>220 031</b>	<b>220 031</b>	<b>7 683</b>	<b>146 204</b>	<b>126 272</b>	<b>19 932</b>	<b>16%</b>		<b>220 031</b>		
13.1 - ICC		197 015	220 031	220 031	7 683	146 204	126 272	19 932	16%		220 031		
<b>Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World</b>		<b>279 459</b>	<b>348 105</b>	<b>348 105</b>	<b>14 816</b>	<b>212 533</b>	<b>217 741</b>	<b>(5 208)</b>	<b>-2%</b>		<b>348 105</b>		
14.1 - uShaka Marine World		279 459	348 105	348 105	14 816	212 533	217 741	(5 208)	-2%		348 105		
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>37 246 919</b>	<b>42 772 216</b>	<b>42 772 216</b>	<b>2 643 616</b>	<b>26 976 668</b>	<b>29 322 166</b>	<b>(2 345 498)</b>	<b>-8%</b>		<b>43 326 209</b>		

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 FEBRUARY												
R thousand	Vote Description	2018/19 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2019/20						YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YearTD budget				
	<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>											
	<b>Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager</b>	<b>1 019 246</b>	<b>899 831</b>	<b>899 831</b>	<b>90 003</b>	<b>560 774</b>	<b>450 588</b>	<b>110 186</b>	<b>24%</b>	<b>899 831</b>		
	1.1 - City manager's Office	28 535	59 998	631	38 426	40 086	40 086	(1 660)	-4%	59 998		
	1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations	58 942	63 369	4 317	38 989	43 678	43 678	(4 689)	-11%	63 369		
	1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management	102 487	125 374	8 740	74 856	85 996	85 996	(11 140)	-13%	125 374		
	1.4 - Information Technology	470 312	453 221	76 255	405 565	346 201	346 201	59 365	17%	453 221		
	1.5 - Mayoral Parlour	358 969	197 869	59	2 937	(65 373)	(65 373)	68 311	-104%	197 869		
	<b>Vote 2 - City Manager Operations</b>	<b>1 509 588</b>	<b>1 630 473</b>	<b>124 837</b>	<b>1 125 925</b>	<b>1 108 605</b>	<b>1 108 605</b>	<b>17 320</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>1 630 473</b>		
	2.1 - Legal Services	85 462	91 322	6 843	57 885	56 866	56 866	1 019	2%	91 322		
	2.2 - Metropolitan Police	1 362 682	1 466 370	113 036	1 024 168	1 004 361	1 004 361	19 808	2%	1 466 370		
	2.3 - Air Based Management	44 593	47 337	3 300	30 165	29 869	29 869	296	1%	47 337		
	2.4 - Performance Management	15 116	23 143	1 346	10 917	15 929	15 929	(5 012)	-31%	23 143		
	2.5 - City Manager's Support				159			159	0%			
	2.6 - Chief Operations Officer	1 734	2 300	311	2 631	1 580	1 580	1 051	66%	2 300		
	<b>Vote 3 - Finance</b>	<b>1 941 600</b>	<b>2 613 771</b>	<b>377 762</b>	<b>1 747 196</b>	<b>1 658 174</b>	<b>1 658 174</b>	<b>89 022</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>2 498 771</b>		
	3.1 - Deputy City Manager	11 958	14 634	981	8 886	10 009	10 009	(1 124)	-11%	14 634		
	3.2 - Expenditure	179 276	201 365	17 117	128 375	137 621	137 621	(9 246)	-7%	201 365		
	3.3 - Income	507 575	539 176	84 388	337 638	365 108	365 108	(27 470)	-8%	539 176		
	3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	130 270	143 463	6 303	82 618	157 194	157 194	(74 575)	-47%	143 463		
	3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	79 832	90 338	9 304	60 061	61 572	61 572	(1 511)	-2%	90 338		
	3.6 - Real Estate	90 458	121 648	8 395	72 906	95 255	95 255	(22 349)	-23%	121 648		
	3.7 - City Fleet	372 878	386 672	30 524	257 457	259 594	259 594	(2 137)	-1%	386 672		
	3.8 - Durban Energy Office	(2)		(0)	6			6	0%			
	3.10 - Bus Operations	296 286	285 694	20 539	171 792	189 289	189 289	(17 497)	-9%	285 694		
	3.11 - Assessment Rates	(368 839)	94 864	63 240	63 240	63 240	63 240	-		94 864		
	3.12 - Miscellaneous	551 605	630 282	128 912	498 912	244 181	244 181	254 731	104%	515 282		
	3.13- Supply Chain Management	90 301	105 635	8 059	65 304	75 112	75 112	(9 808)	-13%	105 635		
	<b>Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management</b>	<b>29 892</b>	<b>55 088</b>	<b>4 488</b>	<b>45 679</b>	<b>57 858</b>	<b>57 858</b>	<b>(12 179)</b>	<b>-21%</b>	<b>55 088</b>		
	4.1 - Programme Management	4 231	4 231			2 907	2 907	(2 907)	-100%	4 231		
	4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy	18 991	29 452	1 358	13 204	20 111	20 111	(6 906)	-34%	29 452		
	4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer	10 901	21 405	3 130	32 475	34 841	34 841	(2 366)	-7%	21 405		

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 FEBRUARY												
R thousand	Vote Description	2018/19 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2019/20						YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YearTD budget				
	<b>Vote 5 - Governance</b>	<b>726 828</b>	<b>697 985</b>	<b>697 985</b>	<b>93 850</b>	<b>683 909</b>	<b>738 682</b>	<b>(54 773)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>697 985</b>		
	5.1 - Deputy City Manager	8 494	8 486	8 486	583	5 956	6 082	(127)	-2%	8 486		
	5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	291 602	307 632	307 632	23 393	203 195	208 547	(5 352)	-3%	307 632		
	5.3 - Communications	49 810	56 081	56 081	3 417	30 646	38 288	(7 642)	-20%	56 081		
	5.4 - Sizakala Centres	120 273	109 975	109 975	9 823	85 427	74 446	10 980	15%	109 975		
	5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	244 509	203 001	203 001	22 127	163 660	136 446	27 213	20%	203 001		
	5.7 - International & Governance Relations	12 139	12 811	12 811	921	8 085	8 766	(681)	-8%	12 811		
	5.8 - Mayoral Parlour				33 587	186 941	266 106	(79 166)	-30%			
	<b>Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources</b>	<b>565 608</b>	<b>653 665</b>	<b>653 665</b>	<b>47 323</b>	<b>406 198</b>	<b>451 324</b>	<b>(45 125)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>653 665</b>		
	6.1 - Deputy City Manager	11 544	16 266	16 266	594	5 500	10 983	(5 484)	-50%	16 266		
	6.2 - Human Resources	232 520	267 731	267 731	19 858	170 117	183 368	(13 251)	-7%	267 731		
	6.3 - Ethekwini Municipal Academy	234 515	265 172	265 172	19 804	168 009	185 411	(17 403)	-9%	265 172		
	6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	50 468	61 712	61 712	4 142	36 311	42 198	(5 887)	-14%	61 712		
	6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	36 562	42 784	42 784	2 924	26 262	29 363	(3 101)	-11%	42 784		
	<b>Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning</b>	<b>1 121 542</b>	<b>1 178 522</b>	<b>1 178 522</b>	<b>84 213</b>	<b>708 279</b>	<b>809 195</b>	<b>(100 916)</b>	<b>-12%</b>	<b>1 178 522</b>		
	7.1 - Deputy City Manager	180 370	110 805	110 805	12 342	70 434	83 754	(13 320)	-16%	110 805		
	7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	133 832	149 959	149 959	11 481	84 825	100 202	(15 376)	-15%	149 959		
	7.3 - City Enterprises	85 287	87 077	87 077	1	62 196	59 208	2 988	5%	87 077		
	7.4 - Business Support	113 638	152 956	152 956	9 080	93 799	103 257	(9 457)	-9%	152 956		
	7.5 - Retail Markets	34 108	31 899	31 899	2 243	20 050	21 498	(1 448)	-7%	31 899		
	7.6 - Development Planning & Management	292 497	350 652	350 652	23 026	205 702	242 250	(36 549)	-15%	350 652		
	7.7 - Area Based Management							-				
	7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	68 917	79 871	79 871	9 271	45 426	52 659	(7 232)	-14%	79 871		
	7.9 - Durban Tourism	133 788	119 027	119 027	8 677	71 538	80 544	(9 006)	-11%	119 027		
	7.10 - Invest Durban	19 110	16 587	16 587	1 993	11 880	11 473	407	4%	16 587		
	7.11 - Airport:	8 503	10 045	10 045	1 817	6 657	6 679	(23)	0%	10 045		
	7.12 - Markets	50 158	63 524	63 524	3 599	32 477	42 868	(10 391)	-24%	63 524		
	7.13 - Catalytic Projects	1 334	6 121	6 121	685	3 293	4 803	(1 510)	-31%	6 121		

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 FEBRUARY												
R thousand	Vote Description	2018/19 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2019/20						YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YearTD budget				
<b>Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Service:</b>		<b>3 826 461</b>	<b>4 085 290</b>	<b>4 085 290</b>	<b>314 116</b>	<b>2 717 213</b>	<b>2 839 119</b>	<b>(121 906)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>4 085 290</b>		
8.1 - Deputy City Manager		15 381	20 893	20 893	783	5 517	14 221	(8 704)	-61%	20 893		
8.2 - Emergency Services		366 263	427 554	427 554	29 832	269 458	292 512	(23 054)	-8%	427 554		
8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency control		151 772	140 521	140 521	11 305	134 429	128 582	5 847	5%	140 521		
8.4 - Security Management		240 686	198 023	198 023	20 007	174 845	165 687	9 158	6%	198 023		
8.5 - Safer Cities		16 444	18 543	18 543	1 033	11 094	12 736	(1 642)	-13%	18 543		
8.6 - Health		667 625	780 686	780 686	55 269	475 201	534 267	(59 067)	-11%	780 686		
8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture		2 078 198	2 246 312	2 246 312	177 596	1 453 944	1 518 418	(64 473)	-4%	2 246 312		
8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium		265 198	226 465	226 465	16 238	177 807	155 092	22 715	15%	226 465		
8.9 - Agro Ecology		24 895	26 294	26 294	2 053	14 917	17 603	(2 686)	-15%	26 294		
<b>Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure</b>		<b>2 969 772</b>	<b>3 732 497</b>	<b>3 732 497</b>	<b>398 274</b>	<b>2 225 930</b>	<b>2 598 211</b>	<b>(372 281)</b>	<b>-14%</b>	<b>3 732 497</b>		
9.1 - Deputy City Manager		13 489	42 575	42 575	1 197	9 965	28 557	(18 592)	-65%	42 575		
9.2 - Housing		421 645	550 292	550 292	144 891	363 763	415 603	(51 840)	-12%	550 292		
9.3 - Engineering		1 778 304	2 042 084	2 042 084	164 413	1 307 354	1 373 682	(66 328)	-5%	2 042 084		
9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority		692 986	1 020 261	1 020 261	75 870	468 282	688 527	(220 245)	-32%	1 020 261		
9.5 - Formal Housing		63 347	77 286	77 286	11 903	76 566	91 842	(15 276)	-17%	77 286		
<b>Vote 10 - Trading Services</b>		<b>20 818 785</b>	<b>22 636 259</b>	<b>22 636 259</b>	<b>2 213 265</b>	<b>15 316 481</b>	<b>15 352 695</b>	<b>(36 214)</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>23 469 577</b>		
10.1 - DCM Trading Services		8 798	14 955	14 955	748	6 504	10 151	(3 647)	-36%	14 955		
10.2 - Electricity		11 903 184	13 859 346	13 859 346	1 200 376	9 060 553	9 369 462	(308 909)	-3%	13 795 372		
10.3 - Water		6 007 322	5 650 382	5 650 382	723 249	4 296 558	3 885 550	411 009	11%	6 398 917		
10.4 - Sanitation		1 412 231	1 532 763	1 532 763	154 015	943 874	1 002 224	(58 350)	-6%	1 673 521		
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste		1 476 113	1 556 922	1 556 922	133 266	998 482	1 069 658	(71 176)	-7%	1 564 922		
10.6 - Gas to Electricity		11 136	21 890	21 890	1 611	10 510	15 651	(5 141)	-33%	21 890		
<b>Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Ce</b>		<b>242 703</b>	<b>195 767</b>	<b>195 767</b>	<b>15 416</b>	<b>143 449</b>	<b>144 982</b>	<b>(1 533)</b>	<b>-1%</b>	<b>195 767</b>		
11.1 - ICC		242 703	195 767	195 767	15 416	143 449	144 982	(1 533)	-1%	195 767		
<b>Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World</b>		<b>322 055</b>	<b>349 747</b>	<b>349 747</b>	<b>19 748</b>	<b>232 666</b>	<b>236 587</b>	<b>(3 921)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>349 747</b>		
12.1 - uShaka Marine World		322 055	349 747	349 747	19 748	232 666	236 587	(3 921)	-2%	349 747		
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>35 094 079</b>	<b>38 728 895</b>	<b>38 728 895</b>	<b>3 783 295</b>	<b>25 913 700</b>	<b>26 446 020</b>	<b>(532 320)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>39 447 213</b>		
<b>Surplus / (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>2 152 840</b>	<b>4 043 322</b>	<b>4 043 322</b>	<b>(1 139 678)</b>	<b>1 062 969</b>	<b>2 876 146</b>	<b>(1 813 178)</b>	<b>-63%</b>	<b>3 878 997</b>		

**KZN000 eThekweni - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 FEBRUARY**

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	8 321 425	8 200 000	8 200 000	694 663	6 153 078	5 536 802	616 276	11%	8 500 000	
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 404 279	14 572 306	14 572 306	1 085 300	9 220 876	9 876 765	(655 890)	-7%	13 835 395	
Service charges - water revenue	3 858 486	5 099 036	5 099 036	404 426	3 013 071	3 388 004	(374 932)	-11%	4 510 300	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	920 245	1 243 249	1 243 249	110 803	675 249	803 102	(127 854)	-16%	1 050 276	
Service charges - refuse revenue	723 720	837 184	837 184	54 870	499 391	635 816	(136 426)	-21%	714 397	
Service charges - other							-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	753 158	1 002 729	1 002 729	57 391	533 110	639 942	(106 832)	-17%	1 002 729	
Interest earned - external investments	1 011 432	510 324	510 324	72 681	366 067	378 855	(12 788)	-3%	510 324	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	220 690	497 652	497 652	56 321	444 136	299 174	144 962	48%	582 652	
Fines	160 664	76 001	76 001	3 113	113 158	49 996	63 162	126%	146 001	
Licences and permits	57 059	42 827	42 827	4 090	27 364	23 182	4 181	18%	42 827	
Agency services	13 091	16 308	16 308	1 354	8 431	9 604	(1 173)	-12%	16 308	
Transfers recognised - operational	5 880 635	6 417 208	6 417 208	(104 314)	2 754 623	3 042 497	(287 874)	-9%	5 547 008	
Other revenue	2 922 035	742 017	742 017	41 283	2 176 032	2 443 220	(267 188)	-11%	3 352 619	
Gains on disposal of PPE		20 665	20 665	76	9 306	13 776	(4 470)	-32%	20 665	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfe</b>	<b>37 246 919</b>	<b>39 277 508</b>	<b>39 277 508</b>	<b>2 482 056</b>	<b>25 993 891</b>	<b>27 140 736</b>	<b>(1 146 845)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>39 831 502</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	10 475 362	11 544 075	11 544 075	897 557	7 739 539	7 982 283	(242 744)	-3%	11 517 075	
Remuneration of councillors	126 495	134 127	134 127	10 530	84 133	86 898	(2 765)	-3%	134 127	
Debt impairment	1 204 323	1 072 570	1 072 570	714 829	780 233	715 094	65 140	9%	1 240 701	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 418 638	2 700 663	2 700 663	193 726	1 572 453	1 818 253	(245 800)	-14%	2 700 663	
Finance charges	857 834	974 356	974 356	132 135	626 649	626 874	(225)	0%	974 356	
Bulk purchases	11 481 015	12 993 039	12 993 039	1 085 793	9 018 387	8 704 034	314 353	4%	13 099 198	
Other materials	1 149 671	1 150 518	1 150 518	65 297	828 903	735 994	92 908	13%	1 196 268	
Contracted services	4 693 749	5 150 251	5 150 251	413 812	3 484 931	3 579 224	(94 293)	-3%	5 476 836	
Transfers and grants	461 311	506 730	506 730	59 082	349 252	368 055	(18 803)	-5%	506 730	
Other expenditure	2 223 696	2 502 082	2 502 082	180 979	1 397 378	1 829 023	(431 645)	-24%	2 600 776	
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 985	482	482	29 554	31 842	288	31 554	-	482	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>35 094 079</b>	<b>38 728 894</b>	<b>38 728 894</b>	<b>3 783 295</b>	<b>25 913 700</b>	<b>26 446 020</b>	<b>(532 320)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>39 447 213</b>	

KZNO00 eThekweni - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									
	2018/19	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 152 840</b>	<b>548 614</b>	<b>548 614</b>	<b>(1 301 238)</b>	<b>80 191</b>	<b>694 716</b>	<b>(614 525)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>384 289</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital		3 494 707	3 494 707	161 560	982 777	2 181 430	(1 198 653)	-55%	3 494 707	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; Taxation</b>	<b>2 152 840</b>	<b>4 043 322</b>	<b>4 043 322</b>	<b>(1 139 678)</b>	<b>1 062 968</b>	<b>2 876 146</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 878 997</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>2 149 141</b>	<b>4 043 322</b>	<b>4 043 322</b>	<b>(1 139 678)</b>	<b>1 062 968</b>	<b>2 876 146</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 878 997</b>	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>municipality</b>	<b>2 149 141</b>	<b>4 043 322</b>	<b>4 043 322</b>	<b>(1 139 678)</b>	<b>1 062 968</b>	<b>2 876 146</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 878 997</b>	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 149 141</b>	<b>4 043 322</b>	<b>4 043 322</b>	<b>(1 139 678)</b>	<b>1 062 968</b>	<b>2 876 146</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 878 997</b>	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M08 FEBRUARY)									
Vote Description	Budget Year 2019/20								
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	136 585	297 284	297 284	6 627	28 249	190 000	(161 751)	-85%	293 311
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	1 633	31 050	31 050	192	575	17 000	(16 425)	-97%	12 985
Vote 3 - Finance	53 594	89 309	89 309	2 962	13 078	28 300	(15 222)	-54%	60 060
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69
Vote 5 - Governance	8 959	13 225	13 225	531	2 576	5 400	(2 824)	-52%	13 067
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	5 437	2 575	2 575	54	540	800	(260)	-33%	1 841
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	364 408	440 037	440 037	27 333	231 300	207 500	23 800	11%	437 178
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	247 378	533 925	533 925	1 634	102 116	256 000	(153 884)	-60%	379 517
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2 123 165	3 092 780	3 092 780	128 594	1 048 742	1 350 000	(301 258)	-22%	2 787 675
Vote 10 - Trading Services	2 076 107	2 178 992	2 178 992	87 831	787 621	1 152 100	(364 479)	-32%	1 989 407
Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	<b>5 017 266</b>	<b>6 679 177</b>	<b>6 679 177</b>	<b>255 758</b>	<b>2 214 798</b>	<b>3 207 100</b>	<b>(992 302)</b>	<b>-31%</b>	<b>5 975 109</b>
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	15 741	98 608	98 608	774	15 548	55 000	(39 452)	-72%	115 882
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	2 714	17 037	17 037	173	914	9 500	(8 586)	-90%	12 239
Vote 3 - Finance	124 963	336 395	336 395	117 106	136 778	200 490	(63 712)	-32%	395 129
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	-	69	69	-	68	-	68	0%	100
Vote 5 - Governance	4 365	14 195	14 195	218	1 513	8 300	(6 787)	-82%	11 456
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	1 479	1 941	1 941	144	1 525	1 100	425	39%	2 860
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	5 807	5 815	5 815	319	1 246	1 375	(129)	-9%	7 852
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	95 131	82 095	82 095	465	16 478	40 000	(23 522)	-59%	108 698
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	9 745	166 002	166 002	9 017	44 826	83 590	(38 764)	-46%	85 871
Vote 10 - Trading Services	50 553	348 230	348 230	64 752	176 034	182 343	(6 309)	-3%	458 013
Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional	39 830	54 248	54 248	-	4 442	35 343	(30 901)	-87%	22 113
Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	4 961	50 792	50 792	1 585	4 051	4 063	(12)	0%	30 002
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	<b>355 289</b>	<b>1 175 427</b>	<b>1 175 427</b>	<b>194 555</b>	<b>403 423</b>	<b>621 104</b>	<b>(217 681)</b>	<b>-35%</b>	<b>1 250 214</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>5 372 555</b>	<b>7 854 604</b>	<b>7 854 604</b>	<b>450 313</b>	<b>2 618 221</b>	<b>3 828 204</b>	<b>(1 209 983)</b>	<b>-32%</b>	<b>7 225 324</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M08 FEBRUARY									
Vote Description	Budget Year 2019/20								
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>353 837</b>	<b>822 107</b>	<b>822 107</b>	<b>60 040</b>	<b>139 153</b>	<b>480 110</b>	(340 957)	-71%	<b>811 676</b>
Executive and council	13 325	337 086	337 086	71	1 774	210 000	(208 226)	-99%	242 822
Budget and treasury office	340 146	484 855	484 855	59 969	137 222	270 000	(132 778)	-49%	567 614
Corporate services	367	166	166	-	157	110	47	43%	1 241
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>1 367 914</b>	<b>1 973 690</b>	<b>1 973 690</b>	<b>88 206</b>	<b>623 527</b>	<b>1 159 406</b>	(535 879)	-46%	<b>1 773 655</b>
Community and social services	175 179	288 115	288 115	(1 352)	61 323	215 343	(154 020)	-72%	186 892
Sport and recreation	57 813	344 855	344 855	7 202	61 051	204 063	(143 012)	-70%	273 155
Public safety	96 579	116 670	116 670	438	9 317	70 000	(60 683)	-87%	105 514
Housing	1 023 773	1 194 395	1 194 395	81 461	489 050	650 000	(160 950)	-25%	1 194 395
Health	14 571	29 655	29 655	457	2 787	20 000	(17 213)	-86%	13 700
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>1 290 454</b>	<b>2 399 348</b>	<b>2 399 348</b>	<b>186 433</b>	<b>863 621</b>	<b>959 000</b>	(95 379)	-10%	<b>2 101 728</b>
Planning and development	391 732	361 837	361 837	23 680	203 378	200 000	3 378	2%	356 568
Road transport	898 723	2 023 921	2 023 921	162 179	659 092	750 000	(90 908)	-12%	1 733 595
Environmental protection		13 590	13 590	573	1 151	9 000	(7 849)	-87%	11 566
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>2 315 559</b>	<b>2 659 459</b>	<b>2 659 459</b>	<b>115 635</b>	<b>991 919</b>	<b>1 229 688</b>	(237 769)	-19%	<b>2 464 695</b>
Electricity	672 523	834 043	834 043	60 358	300 471	385 000	(84 529)	-22%	722 779
Water	619 287	852 318	852 318	28 616	222 542	390 000	(167 458)	-43%	853 068
Waste water management	900 757	804 170	804 170	25 459	440 330	380 000	60 330	16%	803 420
Waste management	121 929	94 598	94 598	94	4 926	40 000	(35 074)	-88%	85 428
Other	1 062	74 330	74 330	1 107	23 649	34 688	(11 039)	-32%	73 570
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification</b>	<b>5 327 764</b>	<b>7 854 604</b>	<b>7 854 604</b>	<b>450 313</b>	<b>2 618 221</b>	<b>3 828 204</b>	<b>(1 209 983)</b>	<b>-32%</b>	<b>7 225 324</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	2 146 001	2 877 249	2 877 249	117 213	1 148 207	1 918 166	(769 959)	-40%	2 777 228
Provincial Government	457 766	617 458	617 458	30 304	235 623	411 639	(176 016)	-43%	611 008
Other transfers and grants		-	-	1 659	2 559		2 559	0%	3 900
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>2 603 767</b>	<b>3 494 707</b>	<b>3 494 707</b>	<b>149 177</b>	<b>1 386 389</b>	<b>2 329 805</b>	<b>(943 416)</b>	<b>-40%</b>	<b>3 392 136</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>									-
<b>Borrowing</b>	1 000 000	1 654 597	1 654 597	159 403	489 002	694 930	(205 928)	-30%	1 391 190
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	1 768 788	2 705 300	2 705 300	141 734	742 830	803 469	(60 639)	-8%	2 441 998
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>5 372 555</b>	<b>7 854 604</b>	<b>7 854 604</b>	<b>450 313</b>	<b>2 618 221</b>	<b>3 828 204</b>	<b>(1 209 983)</b>	<b>-32%</b>	<b>7 225 324</b>

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2019/20																		
		2018/19 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast										
	<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>																			
	<b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>																			
	<b>Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager</b>	136 585	297 284	297 284	6 627	28 249	190 000	(194 600)	-102%	293 311										
	1.1 - City manager's Office	-	234 257	234 257	-	-	150 000	(150 000)	-100%	235 257										
	1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
	1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management		-	-	6 627	28 249	40 000	(11 751)	-29%	58 054										
	1.4 - Information Technology	136 585	63 027	63 027	192	575	17 000	(16 425)	-97%	12 985										
	<b>Vote 2 - Office of the City Manager</b>	1 633	31 050	31 050	192	575	17 000	(16 425)	-97%	12 985										
	2.1 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
	2.2 - Metropolitan Police	1 633	31 050	31 050	192	575	17 000	(16 425)	-97%	12 985										
	2.3 - Are Based Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
	2.4 - Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
	2.5 - City Manager's Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-										
	2.6 - Chief Operations Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
	<b>Vote 3 - Finance</b>	53 594	89 309	89 309	2 962	13 078	28 300	(15 222)	-54%	60 060										
	3.1 - Deputy City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
	3.2 - Expenditure	304	-	-	322	1 751	2 300	(549)	-24%	2 221										
	3.3 - Income		3 815	3 815	-	-	-	-	-	-										
	3.4 - Finance and Major Projects		-	-	288	1 012	11 000	(9 988)	-91%	11 941										
	3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	14 853	17 101	17 101	-	-	-	-	-	-										
	3.6 - Real Estate	-	34 970	34 970	-	-	-	-	-	-										
	3.7 - City Fleet	38 437	32 523	32 523	2 352	10 316	15 000	(4 684)	-31%	44 498										
	3.13- Supply Chain Management		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	1 400										
	<b>Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69										
	4.1 - Programme Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69										
	4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
	4.4 Sustainable City Initiatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
	4.5 - Transformation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2019/20									
		2018/19 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
<b>Vote 5 - Governance</b>		<b>8 959</b>	<b>13 225</b>	<b>13 225</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>2 576</b>	<b>5 400</b>	<b>(2 824)</b>	<b>-52%</b>	<b>13 067</b>	
5.1 - Deputy City Manager			-	-				-		-	
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretaria		8 907	7 655	7 655	422	1 952	3 500	(1 548)	-44%	7 170	
5.3 - Communications			1 000	1 000				-		-	
5.4 - Sizakala Centres			2 950	2 950	98	597	1 900	(1 303)	-69%	4 962	
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support		52	1 620	1 620				-		135	
5.6 - SDB								-			
5.7 - International & Governance Relations											
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour					11	27		27		800	
<b>Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources</b>		<b>5 437</b>	<b>2 575</b>	<b>2 575</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>(260)</b>	<b>-33%</b>	<b>1 841</b>	
6.1 - Deputy City Manager			-	-						-	
6.2 - Human Resources		4 048	875	875	44	148	400	(252)		425	
6.3 - Ethekeeni Municipal Academy		558	900	900						600	
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety		752	700	700	-	353	350	3	1%	776	
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development		80	100	100	10	39	50	(12)	-23%	40	
<b>Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning</b>		<b>364 408</b>	<b>440 037</b>	<b>440 037</b>	<b>27 333</b>	<b>231 300</b>	<b>207 500</b>	<b>23 800</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>437 178</b>	
7.1 - Deputy City Manager		84 590	218 197	218 197	20 798	104 488	80 000	24 488	31%	203 105	
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation			-	-	2 337	5 125		(5 812)	0%	10 000	
7.3 - City Enterprises		54 437	49 700	49 700	591	18 269	25 000	(6 731)	-27%	39 715	
7.4 - Business Support		857	11 250	11 250	304	513	6 000	(5 487)	-91%	11 250	
7.5 - Retail Markets		4 399	27 390	27 390	573	978	10 000	(9 022)	0%	10 366	
7.6 - Development Planning & Management			-	-				-		-	
7.7 - Area Based Management		188 198	113 000	113 000	2 518	96 464	78 000	18 464	24%	142 245	
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects		24 843	7 000	7 000	-	4 393	3 500	893		6 996	
7.9 - Durban Tourism			-	-				-		-	
7.13 - Airports			13 500	13 500	212	1 070	5 000	(3 930)	-79%	13 500	
7.14 - Markets								-			

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2019/20									
		2018/19 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
<b>Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Service:</b>		<b>247 378</b>	<b>533 925</b>	<b>533 925</b>	<b>1 634</b>	<b>102 116</b>	<b>256 000</b>	<b>(140 296)</b>	<b>-55%</b>	<b>379 517</b>	
8.1 - Deputy City Manager					-	97		97	0%	100	
8.2 - Emergency Services		28 163	28 163	76	5 404		18 000	(12 596)	-70%	16 678	
8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency services		6 143	6 143				3 000	(3 000)	-100%	550	
8.6 - Health		27 955	27 955	457	1 584		10 000	(8 416)	-84%	11 000	
8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Cultural Services		407 651	407 651	797	83 619		200 000	(116 381)	-58%	272 290	
8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium		64 013	64 013	-	5 536		25 000	(19 464)		64 013	
8.9 - Agro -Ecology		-	-	304	5 876		-	5 876		14 886	
<b>Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure</b>		<b>2 123 165</b>	<b>3 092 780</b>	<b>128 594</b>	<b>1 048 742</b>	<b>1 350 000</b>	<b>(301 258)</b>	<b>-22%</b>		<b>2 787 675</b>	
9.1 - Deputy City Manager			312							312	
9.2 - Housing		1 189 292	1 189 292	81 459	487 273		465 000	22 273	5%	1 187 826	
9.3 - Engineering		898 018	898 018	30 488	309 967		420 000	(110 033)	-26%	862 565	
9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority		1 001 189	1 001 189	16 647	251 041		465 000	(213 959)	-46%	733 003	
9.5 - Formal Housing		128	3 969	-	461			461	0%	3 969	
<b>Vote 10 - Trading Services</b>		<b>2 076 107</b>	<b>2 178 992</b>	<b>87 831</b>	<b>787 621</b>	<b>1 152 100</b>	<b>(364 479)</b>	<b>-32%</b>		<b>1 989 407</b>	
10.1 - DCM Trading Services			-								
10.2 - Electricity		652 506	723 244	55 604	266 558		380 000	(113 442)	-30%	544 509	
10.3 - Water		611 222	764 468	21 315	166 057		380 000	(213 943)	-56%	803 268	
10.4 - Sanitation		708 752	601 050	10 834	351 404		350 000	1 404	0%	561 050	
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste		103 334	85 730	78	2 407		40 000	(37 593)	-94%	76 080	
10.6 - Gas to Electricity		293	4 500	-	1 195		2 100	(905)	-43%	4 500	
<b>Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre</b>											
13.1 - ICC											
<b>Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World</b>											
14.1 - uShaka Marine World											
<b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>		<b>5 017 266</b>	<b>6 679 177</b>	<b>255 758</b>	<b>2 214 798</b>	<b>3 207 100</b>	<b>(992 302)</b>	<b>-31%</b>		<b>5 975 109</b>	
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager</b>		<b>15 741</b>	<b>98 608</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>15 548</b>	<b>55 000</b>	<b>(39 452)</b>	<b>-72%</b>		<b>115 882</b>	
1.1 - City manager's Office			2 190								
1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations		433	250		111			111	0%	640	
1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management		367	96 168		157		55 000	(54 843)	-100%	1 430	
1.4 - Information Technology		14 941		774	15 279			15 279	0%	113 812	

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2019/20									
		2018/19 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
<b>Vote 2 - Office of the City Manager</b>		<b>2 714</b>	<b>17 037</b>	<b>17 037</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>(8 586)</b>	<b>-90%</b>	<b>12 239</b>	
2.1 - Legal Services		268	320	320	13	108	-	108	0%	603	
2.2 - Metropolitan Police			16 360	16 360	116	607	9 330	(8 723)	-93%	9 589	
2.3 - Are Based Management		2 058	190	190	32	179	95	84	88%	1 840	
2.4 - Performance Management		324	167	167	12	20	75	-	-	207	
2.5 - City Manager's Support											
2.6 - Chief Operations Officer		64									
<b>Vote 3 - Finance</b>		<b>124 963</b>	<b>336 395</b>	<b>336 395</b>	<b>117 106</b>	<b>136 778</b>	<b>200 490</b>	<b>(63 712)</b>	<b>-32%</b>	<b>395 129</b>	
3.1 - Deputy City Manager			55	55	2	23	30	(7)	-25%	55	
3.2 - Expenditure		2 800	705	705	3	192	350	(158)	-45%	705	
3.3 - Income		2 107	3 730	3 730	284	1 253	2 000	(747)	-37%	2 737	
3.4 - Finance and Major Projects		-	130	130		29	60	(31)	-51%	130	
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems		44	4 495	4 495	26	443	2 500	(2 057)	-82%	6 533	
3.6 - Real Estate		797	569	569	48	1 053	250	803	321%	3 063	
3.7 - City Fleet		108 929	71 011	71 011	109	13 116	45 000	(31 884)	-71%	125 976	
3.9 - INK											
3.10 - Bus Operations		1 340	255 000	255 000	116 633	120 206	150 000	(29 794)	-20%	255 000	
3.12 - Miscellaneous		100									
3.13 - Supply Chain Management		8 847	700	700	-	463	300	163	54%	930	
<b>Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management</b>			<b>69</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>100</b>	
4.1 - Programme Management			69	69		68			0%	100	
4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy											
<b>Vote 5 - Governance</b>		<b>4 365</b>	<b>14 195</b>	<b>14 195</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>1 513</b>	<b>8 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 456</b>	
5.1 - Deputy City Manager			5 865	5 865	(5)	221	3 800	(3 579)	-94%	2 353	
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretaria		752	3 000	3 000	168	366	1 500	(1 134)	-76%	3 500	
5.3 - Communications		818	920	920		185	500	(315)	-63%	508	
5.4 - Sizakala Centres		1 867	2 385	2 385	49	512	1 700	(1 188)	-70%	3 870	
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Supp		404									
5.6 - SDB											
5.7 - International & Governance Relations		177	375	375						375	
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour		347	1 650	1 650	6	229	800	(571)	-71%	850	

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2019/20									
		2018/19 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
	<b>Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources</b>	<b>1 479</b>	<b>1 941</b>	<b>1 941</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>1 525</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>39%</b>	<b>2 860</b>	
	6.1 - Deputy City Manager		340	340				-		100	
	6.2 - Human Resources		586	586	142	872	420	452	108%	1 380	
	6.3 - Ethekeeni Municipal Academy	386	315	315	2	2	180	(178)	-99%	615	
	6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	881	500	500	2	431	300	131	44%	505	
	6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	212	200	200	-	220	200	20	10%	260	
	<b>Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning</b>	<b>5 807</b>	<b>5 815</b>	<b>5 815</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>1 246</b>	<b>1 375</b>	<b>(129)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>7 852</b>	
	7.1 - Deputy City Manager		50	50	-	9		9	0%	50	
	7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	284	450	450	70	423	-	423	0%	483	
	7.3 - City Enterprises										
	7.4 - Business Support	177	85	85	-	53		53	0%	70	
	7.5 - Retail Markets		2 700	2 700						81	
	7.6 - Development Planning & Management	2 138	2 300	2 300	249	569	1 300	(731)	-56%	4 361	
	7.7 - Area Based Management										
	7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	96	81	81		76	45	31		67	
	7.9 - Durban Tourism	420	50	50		37	30	7		40	
	7.10 - Moses Mabhida										
	7.13 - Airports	1 923	99	99							
	7.14 - Markets	769				79		79	0%	2 700	
	<b>Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Service:</b>	<b>95 131</b>	<b>82 095</b>	<b>82 095</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>16 478</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>(23 522)</b>	<b>-59%</b>	<b>108 698</b>	
	8.1 - Deputy City Manager	9 283	100	100							
	8.2 - Emergency Services	4 921	29 977	29 977	26	236	10 000	(9 764)	-98%	46 967	
	8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency services	70 212	21 420	21 420	439	10 330	12 000	(1 670)	-14%	29 364	
	8.4 - Security Management	408									
	8.5 - Safer Cities										
	8.6 - Health	768	3 700	3 700		1 375	2 500	(1 125)	-45%	4 700	
	8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Cultural Services	8 310	20 548	20 548		212	12 000	(11 788)		7 612	
	8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	1 230	6 350	6 350		1 529	3 500	(1 971)		6 610	
	8.9 Agric					2 796				13 445	
	<b>Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure:</b>	<b>9 745</b>	<b>166 002</b>	<b>166 002</b>	<b>9 017</b>	<b>44 826</b>	<b>83 590</b>	<b>(38 764)</b>	<b>-46%</b>	<b>85 871</b>	
	9.1 - Deputy City Manager		208	208	5	72	120	(48)	-40%	208	
	9.2 - Housing	2 686	1 134	1 134	2	1 316	970	346	36%	2 600	
	9.3 - Engineering	5 611	2 885	2 885	7 854	28 636	2 500	26 136	1045%	37 182	
	9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	1 448	161 775	161 775	1 157	14 802	80 000	(65 198)	-81%	45 881	
	9.5 - Formal Housing										

R thousand	Vote Description	Budget Year 2019/20									
		2018/19 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
<b>Vote 10 - Trading Services</b>		<b>50 553</b>	<b>348 230</b>	<b>348 230</b>	<b>64 752</b>	<b>176 034</b>	<b>182 343</b>	<b>(6 309)</b>	<b>-3%</b>	<b>458 013</b>	
10.1 - DCM Trading Services		166	166							166	
10.2 - Electricity		20 017	183 271	183 271	50 478	80 979	98 000	(17 021)	-17%	282 205	
10.3 - Water		8 066	87 850	87 850	7 368	55 021	43 000	12 021	28%	89 050	
10.4 - Sanitation		4 004	26 150	26 150	4 221	29 161	13 000	16 161	124%	26 150	
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste		18 467	50 793	50 793	2 686	10 873	28 343	(17 470)	-62%	60 443	
10.6 - Gas to Electricity											
<b>Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Co</b>		<b>39 830</b>	<b>54 248</b>	<b>54 248</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 442</b>	<b>35 343</b>	<b>(30 901)</b>	<b>-87%</b>	<b>22 113</b>	
13.1 - ICC		39 830	54 248	54 248		4 442	35 343	(30 901)	-87%	22 113	
<b>Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World</b>		<b>4 961</b>	<b>50 792</b>	<b>50 792</b>	<b>1 585</b>	<b>4 051</b>	<b>4 063</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>30 002</b>	
14.1 - uShaka Marine World		4 961	50 792	50 792	1 585	4 051	4 063	(12)	0%	30 002	
<b>Total single-year capital expenditure - Consoli</b>		<b>355 289</b>	<b>1 175 427</b>	<b>1 175 427</b>	<b>194 555</b>	<b>403 423</b>	<b>621 104</b>	<b>(217 681)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 250 214</b>	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Consolidation</b>		<b>5 372 555</b>	<b>7 854 604</b>	<b>7 854 604</b>	<b>450 313</b>	<b>2 618 221</b>	<b>3 828 204</b>	<b>(1 209 983)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>7 225 324</b>	

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2019/20					
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash and Bank	289 832	772 951	772 951	772 951	36 211	772 951
Call investment deposits	6 636 074	5 750 000	5 750 000	5 750 000	4 643 281	5 750 000
Consumer debtors	5 838 993	4 860 147	4 860 147	4 860 147	6 881 763	4 860 147
Other debtors	2 777 884	2 643 159	2 643 159	2 643 159	3 355 869	2 643 159
Current portion of long-term receivables	51 363	42 368	42 368	42 368	51 149	42 368
Inventory	724 918	607 343	607 343	607 343	565 888	607 343
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>16 319 064</b>	<b>14 675 968</b>	<b>14 675 968</b>	<b>14 675 968</b>	<b>15 534 161</b>	<b>14 675 968</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Long-term receivables	85 465	60 647	60 647	60 647	90 089	60 647
Investment property	265 760	261 455	261 455	261 455	267 502	261 455
Property, plant and equipment	51 731 126	58 537 772	58 537 772	58 537 772	52 549 757	58 537 772
Intangible assets	686 063	832 897	832 897	832 897	504 160	832 897
Other non-current assets	278	978 841	978 841	978 841	100 311	978 841
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>52 768 692</b>	<b>60 671 612</b>	<b>60 671 612</b>	<b>60 671 612</b>	<b>54 432 637</b>	<b>60 671 612</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>69 087 756</b>	<b>75 347 580</b>	<b>75 347 580</b>	<b>75 347 580</b>	<b>69 966 798</b>	<b>75 347 580</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		369 958	369 958	369 958	538 495	369 958
Borrowing	1 098 628	949 342	949 342	949 342	1 401 011	949 342
Consumer deposits	2 393 184	2 410 795	2 410 795	2 410 795	2 516 960	2 410 795
Trade and other payables	9 105 953	6 943 997	6 943 997	6 943 997	7 725 210	6 943 997
Provisions	780 002	1 238 209	1 238 209	1 238 209	1 431 583	1 238 209
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>13 377 767</b>	<b>11 912 301</b>	<b>11 912 301</b>	<b>11 912 301</b>	<b>13 613 259</b>	<b>11 912 301</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Borrowing	8 321 287	8 418 975	8 418 975	8 418 975	7 728 255	8 418 975
Provisions	4 630 360	4 851 926	4 851 926	4 851 926	4 587 781	4 851 926
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>12 951 647</b>	<b>13 270 901</b>	<b>13 270 901</b>	<b>13 270 901</b>	<b>12 316 036</b>	<b>13 270 901</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>26 329 414</b>	<b>25 183 202</b>	<b>25 183 202</b>	<b>25 183 202</b>	<b>25 929 295</b>	<b>25 183 202</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>42 758 342</b>	<b>50 164 377</b>	<b>50 164 377</b>	<b>50 164 377</b>	<b>44 037 503</b>	<b>50 164 377</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	42 700 872	46 796 344	46 796 344	46 796 344	43 980 033	46 796 344
Reserves	57 470	3 368 033	3 368 033	3 368 033	57 470	3 368 033
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>42 758 342</b>	<b>50 164 377</b>	<b>50 164 377</b>	<b>50 164 377</b>	<b>44 037 503</b>	<b>50 164 377</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C7 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	2018/19		Budget Year 2019/20						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Property rates	8 321 425	7 790 000	7 790 000	694 663	5 743 653	5 259 962	157 012		8 075 000
Service charges	17 906 730	20 664 188	20 664 188	1 655 399	14 736 734	13 968 503	(177 859)	-2%	19 104 850
Other revenue	2 081 743	1 879 882	1 879 882	107 231	2 858 095	3 165 945	(131 274)	-5%	1 879 882
Government - operating	3 431 230	6 417 208	6 417 208	(104 314)	3 925 002	3 042 497	(88 544)	-2%	6 417 208
Government - capital	2 459 928	3 494 707	3 494 707	110 781	1 820 635	2 181 430	(170 405)		3 494 707
Interest	1 011 432	1 007 976	1 007 976	129 002	810 203	678 029	55 456		1 092 976
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(29 522 137)	(32 703 176)	(32 703 176)	(2 653 969)	(27 494 435)	(22 917 456)	(4 576 979)	20%	(33 317 299)
Finance charges	(857 834)	(974 356)	(974 356)	132 135	(626 649)	(626 874)	225	0%	(974 356)
Transfers and Grants	(461 311)	(506 015)	(506 015)	(59 082)	(349 252)	(368 055)	18 803	-5%	(506 015)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>4 371 206</b>	<b>7 070 414</b>	<b>7 070 414</b>	<b>11 847</b>	<b>1 423 987</b>	<b>4 383 980</b>	<b>(4 913 564)</b>	<b>-112%</b>	<b>5 266 953</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 214	20 665	20 665	29 629	41 148	14 064	27 084	193%	20 665
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		(1 189)	(1 189)		(4 624)	(793)	(3 831)	483%	(1 189)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(7 766)	(19 193)	(19 193)		(100 033)	(12 795)	(87 238)	682%	(19 193)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(465)	(465)		-	(310)	310	-100%	(465)
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(5 085 412)	(7 854 604)	(7 854 604)	(450 313)	(2 618 221)	(3 828 204)	(1 209 983)	32%	(7 355 959)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(5 090 964)</b>	<b>(7 854 786)</b>	<b>(7 854 786)</b>	<b>(420 684)</b>	<b>(2 681 729)</b>	<b>(3 828 038)</b>	<b>(1 146 308)</b>	<b>30%</b>	<b>(7 356 140)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	159 403	123 776	-	-	#DIV/0!	1 500 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							123 776		-
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	(741 185)	(949 342)	(949 342)	-	(551 431)	(632 895)	81 463	-13%	(949 342)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>1 258 815</b>	<b>550 658</b>	<b>550 658</b>	<b>159 403</b>	<b>(427 655)</b>	<b>(632 895)</b>	<b>(205 239)</b>	<b>32%</b>	<b>550 658</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>539 057</b>	<b>(233 714)</b>	<b>(233 714)</b>	<b>(249 434)</b>	<b>(1 685 398)</b>	<b>(76 952)</b>			<b>(1 424 572)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	6 386 849	6 386 707	6 386 707	6 925 906	6 925 906	6 386 707			6 925 906
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	6 925 906	6 152 993	6 152 993	5 240 509	5 240 509	6 309 755			5 501 334

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M08 FEBRUARY					
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20		Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>					
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure	0,3%	9,5%	9,5%	2,8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	18,6%	21,1%	21,1%	19,3%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>					
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/Funds & Reserves	43,3%	33,3%	33,3%	33,3%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Projected Revenue	14479,4%	250,0%	250,0%	250,0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>					
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	122,0%	123,2%	123,2%	123,2%
Liquidity Ratio	Cash and short-Investments/Current Liabilities	51,8%	54,8%	54,8%	54,8%
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>					
Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	23,5%	19,4%	19,4%	19,1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered					
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>					
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100,0%	107,7%	107,7%	107,7%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>					
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8,5%	8,0%	0,1	0,1
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	32,7%	33,0%	0,3	0,3
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	28,1%	29,4%	0,3	0,3
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Operating Expenditure	9,0%	10,4%	10,4%	10,3%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	8,8%	9,4%	9,4%	2,8%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>					
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	25,9	17,3	17,3	17,3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	19,0%	24,4	24,4	24,4
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3,2	2,2	2,2	2,2



**KZN000 eThekwinini - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M08 FEBRUARY**

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20							Total	Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	0100	701 162							701 162	618 398
Bulk Water	0200	290 835							290 835	227 493
PAYE deductions	0300	131 826							131 826	117 059
VAT (output less input)	0400	705							705	440
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	139 913							139 913	128 475
Loan repayments	0600	63 573		11 667		324 337	17 301		818 483	842 928
Trade Creditors	0700	240 666		4 088		1 789	280 352	401 606	532 708	405 845
Auditor General	0800									
Other	0900	41 007							41 007	33 321
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>1 609 687</b>	<b>5 813</b>	<b>15 755</b>	<b>326 125</b>	<b>297 653</b>	<b>401 606</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 656 639</b>	<b>2 373 959</b>

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
	Yrs/Months							
Parent Municipality Funds Re Investments - Deposit	Various	Fixed	Various	-		5 070 000	(515 000)	4 555 000
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>								
<b>Entities</b>								
<b>uShaka Marine World</b>								
Investec	21 days	21 days fixed deposit			7,0%	-	-	-
Investec 7 day	7 Days	60 day Fixed Deposit			7,9%	18 660	0	18 660
Investec 21 day	21 days	21 day Fixed Deposit			6,5%	59	1	60
Investec 32 day Access	32 days	32 days			6,9%	17 000	(10 000)	7 000
Nedgroup		Nedgroup			7,0%	-		-
Nedbank Call	Call Deposit	7 day Fixed Deposit			7,1%			
Nedbank 000026		Fixed Deposit						
<b>ABSA BANK ACC 79899651</b>								
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/025		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	86	8,6%	13 656	86	13 742
ABSA BANK ACC 110361668		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	86	8,3%	14 102	86	14 188
ABSA INVESTMENT 112129169		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	258	8,4%	42 457	258	42 715
GRINDROD 187958		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	88	8,6%	14 152	88	14 239
GRINDROD 184547		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	29	8,2%	4 722	29	4 751
INVESTEC 1100-169966-460		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	125	8,6%	20 322	125	20 447
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/29		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	157	8,2%	28 966	(28 966)	
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966 458		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	10	8,6%	26 299	157	26 456
GRINDROD		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	87	9,0%	1 603	10	1 613
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/27		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	0	8,2%	14 118	87	14 205
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	29	6,0%	76	0	77
ABSA INVESTMENT 99100916		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	30	8,7%	4 788	29	4 816
GRINDROD CALL 11000062669		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	33	6,0%	4 779	30	4 808
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/26		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	1 017	8,9%	5 471	33	5 504
INVESTEC 1100-169966-456								
<b>Entities sub-total</b>				1 017		231 230	(37 948)	193 282
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	-			<b>1 017</b>		<b>5 301 230</b>	<b>(552 948)</b>	<b>4 748 282</b>



KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2019/20							Full Year Forecast		
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>2 333 676</b>	<b>2 877 249</b>	<b>2 877 249</b>	-	<b>1 407 935</b>	<b>1 720 525</b>	<b>#VALUE!</b>	<b>#VALUE!</b>	<b>2 877 249</b>
<b>National Government:</b>										
Urban Settlements Development		1 859 000	2 094 441	2 094 441		918 261	1 160 887	(242 626)	-20,9%	2 094 441
Public Transport and Systems		378 737	675 218	675 218		378 247	396 819	(18 572)	-4,7%	675 218
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			15 000	15 000				#VALUE!	#VALUE!	15 000
Electrification Programme		27 000					(3 485)	3 485	-100,0%	
Expanded Public Works						35 441		35 441	#DIV/0!	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		23 343	48 000	48 000		24 500	49 289	(24 789)	-50,3%	48 000
Integrated City Development		45 596	44 590	44 590		51 486	26 205	25 281	96,5%	44 590
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant							90 810	(90 810)	-100,0%	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>88 064</b>	<b>617 458</b>	<b>617 458</b>	<b>110 781</b>	<b>412 700</b>	<b>460 905</b>	<b>(48 205)</b>	<b>-10,5%</b>	<b>617 458</b>
Art and Culture		1 197	11 720	11 720			6 888	(6 888)	-100,0%	11 720
Department of Housing		86 866	605 738	605 738	110 781	412 700	424 017	(11 317)	-2,7%	605 738
COGTA							30 000	(30 000)	-100,0%	
Grant Accreditation								-	-	
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>38 188</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Acquaponics Projects		671								
ICT grants										
DBSA										
National Monuments										
DEVELOPERS CONTRIBUTION: OUTER WEST		1								
Lotfo										
Royal Netherlands										
Public Contributions		140								
Nature Reserve										
DBSA										
Reforestation										
Orio Grant		36 919								
Other Grants		457								
Tsogo sun										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>2 459 928</b>	<b>3 494 707</b>	<b>3 494 707</b>	<b>110 781</b>	<b>1 820 635</b>	<b>2 181 430</b>	<b>#VALUE!</b>	<b>#VALUE!</b>	<b>3 494 707</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>5 891 158</b>	<b>9 911 916</b>	<b>9 911 916</b>	<b>129 157</b>	<b>5 745 638</b>	<b>5 223 927</b>	<b>#VALUE!</b>	<b>#VALUE!</b>	<b>9 911 916</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2019/20							Full Year Forecast		
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>3 123 019</b>	<b>6 059 510</b>	<b>(107 714)</b>	<b>4 207 002</b>	<b>2 696 891</b>	<b>1 510 110</b>	<b>56,0%</b>	<b>6 059 510</b>		
Local Government Equitable Share	2 893 016	3 160 624	(107 869)	2 370 468	2 407 321	(36 853)	-1,5%	3 160 624		
Finance Management	1 000	1 000		1 000	762	238	31,3%	1 000		
EPWP	75 333	78 757		55 131	59 986	(4 855)	-8,1%	78 757		
Infrastructure Skills Development	4 224	36 300	155	1 104	27 648	(26 545)	-96,0%	36 300		
Public Transport	137 553	165 331		37 485	125 926	(88 441)	-70,2%	165 331		
Integrated City Development		6 896		1 413	5 252	(3 840)	-73,1%	6 896		
Urban Settlements Development					69 996	(69 996)	-100,0%			
Fuel Levy		2 610 602		1 740 401		1 740 401	#DIV/0!	2 610 602		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>299 390</b>	<b>337 332</b>	<b>3 194</b>	<b>277 785</b>	<b>333 605</b>	<b>(55 820)</b>	<b>-16,7%</b>	<b>337 332</b>		
Health subsidy	206 019	225 396		223 871	171 675	52 195	30,4%	225 396		
Housing	8 283	3 253	3 194	25 389	62 329	(36 941)	(0)	3 253		
Art and Culture	54 210	93 265		24 606	83 416	(58 811)	-70,5%	93 265		
Grant Accreditation	24 218	15 418		3 920	16 184	(12 264)	-75,8%	15 418		
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism						-				
Department of Minerals and Energy										
Sport and Recreation	6 660									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>8 821</b>	<b>20 366</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>10 238</b>	<b>12 001</b>	<b>(1 763)</b>	<b>-14,7%</b>	<b>20 366</b>		
European Union	2 093									
BMZ - UMHLANGANE	1 205	2 400		1 142	1 798	(656)	-36,5%	2 400		
Development Bank of South Africa				160		160	#DIV/0!			
Old Mutual	60	65			49	(49)	-100,0%	65		
ABI		185			109	(109)		185		
Standard Bank		66			50	(50)	-100,0%	66		
Sustainable Living Exhibition										
National Research Foundation	17									
Other Grants	2 449	17 651		7 095	7 997	(902)	-11,3%	17 651		
Environmental Grant	350			281	263	18	7,0%			
Irvin & Johnson	1 687									
The Media Factory	180			747	960	(213)				
Xpanda	779			126	132					
Sticks nicks t/a Ola Durban			206	687	642					
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>3 431 230</b>	<b>6 417 209</b>	<b>(104 314)</b>	<b>4 495 024</b>	<b>3 042 497</b>	<b>1 452 527</b>	<b>47,7%</b>	<b>6 417 209</b>		<b>6 417 209</b>

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2019/20							Full Year Forecast		
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>2 333 676</b>	<b>2 877 249</b>	<b>2 877 249</b>	<b>117 213</b>	<b>1 148 207</b>	<b>1 918 166</b>	<b>(769 959)</b>	<b>-40,1%</b>	<b>2 777 228</b>
Urban Settlements Development	1 859 000	2 094 441	2 094 441	84 628	880 681	1 396 294	(515 613)	(515 613)	-36,9%	2 024 445
Public Transport and Systems	378 737	675 218	675 218	4 671	221 150	450 145	(228 995)	(228 995)	-50,9%	675 219
Electricity Demand Side Management		15 000	15 000	-	-	10 000	(10 000)	(10 000)	-100,0%	-
Electrification Programme	27 000									
Expanded Public Works										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	23 343	48 000	48 000	26 177	44 639	32 000	12 639	12 639	39,5%	51 201
Integrated City Development	45 596	44 590	44 590	1 737	1 737	29 727	(27 990)	(27 990)	-94,2%	26 363
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>88 064</b>	<b>617 458</b>	<b>617 458</b>	<b>30 304</b>	<b>235 623</b>	<b>411 639</b>	<b>(176 016)</b>	<b>(176 016)</b>	<b>-42,8%</b>	<b>611 008</b>
Art and Culture	1 197	11 720	11 720	-	1 650	7 813	(6 163)	(6 163)	-78,9%	5 270
Department of Housing	86 866	605 738	605 738	30 304	233 973	403 825	(1 69 852)	(1 69 852)	(0)	605 738
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>38 859</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 659</b>	<b>2 559</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 347</b>	<b>2 347</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>3 900</b>
ICT grants	671			(58)	460		460	460	#DIV/0!	518
Nature Reserve	140			-	212					212
Other Grants	457			1 717	1 887			1 887	#DIV/0!	3 170
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>2 460 599</b>	<b>3 494 707</b>	<b>3 494 707</b>	<b>149 176</b>	<b>1 386 389</b>	<b>2 329 805</b>	<b>(943 416)</b>	<b>(943 416)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>3 392 136</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>5 891 828</b>	<b>9 911 916</b>	<b>9 911 916</b>	<b>44 862</b>	<b>5 881 413</b>	<b>5 372 301</b>	<b>509 112</b>	<b>509 112</b>	<b>9,5%</b>	<b>9 809 345</b>

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2019/20									
	2018/19	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
	A	B	C						D	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>										
Salary	78 128	81 850	81 850	6 480	51 889	54 566	(2 677)	-5%	81 850	
Pension Contributions	10 297	10 959	10 959	809	6 608	7 306	(698)	-10%	10 959	
Medical Aid Contributions	7 478	8 605	8 605	685	5 179	5 736	(558)	-10%	8 605	
Motor vehicle allowance	21 794	22 480	22 480	1 458	12 164	14 987	(2 823)	-19%	22 480	
Cell phone and other allowances	8 799	8 935	8 935	741	5 928	5 957	(29)	0%	8 935	
Other Benefits or Allowances		1 299	1 299	358	2 365	866	1 499	173%	1 299	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>126 495</b>	<b>134 127</b>	<b>134 127</b>	<b>10 530</b>	<b>84 133</b>	<b>89 418</b>	<b>(5 285)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>134 127</b>	
<b>% increase</b>		<b>6,0%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>						<b>6,0%</b>	
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	17 947	27 718	27 718	1 408	11 936	18 479	(6 543)	-35%	27 718	
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 554	2 391	2 391	139	1 116	1 594	(478)	-30%	2 391	
Medical Aid Contributions	231	524	524	21	164	350	(186)	-53%	524	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 907	5 222	5 222	372	2 969	3 481	(512)	-15%	5 222	
Cellphone Allowance	112	155	155	9	74	103	(30)	-29%	155	
Other benefits and allowances	1 133	1 193	1 193	74	654	795	(141)	-18%	1 193	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>24 885</b>	<b>39 163</b>	<b>39 163</b>	<b>2 023</b>	<b>16 912</b>	<b>26 109</b>	<b>(9 197)</b>	<b>-35%</b>	<b>39 163</b>	
<b>% increase</b>		<b>57,4%</b>	<b>57,4%</b>						<b>57,4%</b>	
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	6 389 281	7 778 074	7 778 074	553 227	4 905 402	5 185 383	(279 981)	-5%	7 778 074	
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 117 223	1 274 516	1 274 516	101 240	808 216	849 678	(41 462)	-5%	1 274 516	
Medical Aid Contributions	525 485	732 241	732 241	50 232	377 607	488 161	(110 554)	-23%	732 241	
Overtime	1 258 667	704 322	704 322	116 768	935 530	469 548	465 982	99%	704 322	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	366 804	402 879	402 879	33 429	263 401	268 586	(5 185)	0%	402 879	
Cellphone Allowance	21 847	22 296	22 296	1 920	15 308	14 864	444	3%	22 296	
Housing Allowances	38 612	65 345	65 345	3 462	27 929	43 564	(15 634)	-36%	65 345	
Other benefits and allowances	(182 611)	170 211	170 211	6 928	55 165	113 474	(58 309)	-51%	170 211	
Payments in lieu of leave	177 886			1	106 938	-	106 938	#DIV/0!		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	188 981	216 588	216 588	14 128	114 708	144 392	(29 684)	-21%	216 588	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>10 293 077</b>	<b>11 379 628</b>	<b>11 379 628</b>	<b>882 083</b>	<b>7 611 837</b>	<b>7 586 418</b>	<b>25 419</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>11 379 628</b>	
<b>% increase</b>		<b>10,6%</b>	<b>10,6%</b>						<b>10,6%</b>	
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>10 444 458</b>	<b>11 552 918</b>	<b>11 552 918</b>	<b>894 636</b>	<b>7 712 883</b>	<b>7 701 945</b>	<b>10 937</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>11 552 918</b>	

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2019/20									
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>		10,6%	10,6%							10,6%
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>										
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Board Fees										
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	9 230	22 191	22 191	767	6 283	14 794	(8 511)	-58%	22 191	
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 354	1 357	1 357	114	887	905	(18)	-2%	1 357	
Medical Aid Contributions	108	343	343	8	58	228	(170)	-74%	343	
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance	101	108	108	8	64	72	(9)	0%	108	
Other benefits and allowances	22									
Payments in lieu of leave	41	138	138	(19)	(120)	92	(212)	-230%	138	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase</b>	<b>10 857</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>7 172</b>	<b>16 092</b>	<b>(8 920)</b>	<b>-55%</b>	<b>24 137</b>	
		<b>122,3%</b>	<b>122,3%</b>						<b>122,3%</b>	
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	121 432	136 648	136 648	10 837	90 070	91 099	(1 029)	-1%	136 648	
Pension and UIF Contributions	12 099	9 746	9 746	1 038	8 471	6 498	1 973	30%	9 746	
Medical Aid Contributions	4 173	1 285	1 285	387	2 887	857	2 030	237%	1 285	
Overtime	4 408	1 396	1 396	238	2 888	931	1 957	0%	1 396	
Performance Bonus	1 651			0	9	-	9	#DIV/0!		
Motor Vehicle Allowance					1	-	1	#DIV/0!		
Cellphone Allowance										
Other benefits and allowances	364	33	33	90	188	22	165	743%	33	
Payments in lieu of leave	1 151			(24)	(947)	-	(947)	#DIV/0!		
Long service awards	1 264	328	328	6	52	219	(167)	-76%	328	
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase</b>	<b>146 543</b>	<b>149 436</b>	<b>149 436</b>	<b>12 573</b>	<b>103 618</b>	<b>99 624</b>	<b>3 994</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>149 436</b>	
		<b>2,0%</b>	<b>2,0%</b>						<b>2,0%</b>	
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>	<b>157 400</b>	<b>173 574</b>	<b>173 574</b>	<b>13 451</b>	<b>110 790</b>	<b>115 716</b>	<b>(4 926)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>173 574</b>	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS % increase</b>	<b>10 601 857</b>	<b>11 726 492</b>	<b>11 726 492</b>	<b>908 088</b>	<b>7 823 672</b>	<b>7 817 661</b>	<b>6 011</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>11 726 492</b>	
		<b>10,6%</b>	<b>10,6%</b>						<b>10,6%</b>	
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>10 475 362</b>	<b>11 592 364</b>	<b>11 592 364</b>	<b>897 557</b>	<b>7 739 539</b>	<b>7 728 243</b>	<b>(108 353)</b>		<b>11 592 364</b>	



KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2019/20							Full Year Forecast		
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	8 338 608	8 200 000	8 200 000	694 663	6 153 078	5 536 802	616 276	11%	8 500 000	
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 443 740	14 572 306	14 572 306	1 085 300	9 220 876	9 876 765	(655 890)	-7%	13 835 395	
Service charges - water revenue	3 871 150	5 099 036	5 099 036	404 426	3 013 071	3 388 004	(374 932)	-11%	4 510 300	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	725 648	1 243 249	1 243 249	110 803	675 249	803 102	(127 854)	-16%	1 050 276	
Service charges - refuse revenue	920 788	837 184	837 184	54 870	499 391	635 816	(136 426)	-21%	714 397	
Service charges - other							-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	698 312	835 143	835 143	50 807	437 976	539 348	(101 373)	-19%	835 143	
Interest earned - external investments	988 895	496 587	496 587	71 649	353 918	368 318	(14 400)	-4%	496 587	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	220 690	497 652	497 652	56 321	444 136	299 174	144 962	48%	582 652	
Fines	160 664	75 724	75 724	3 091	112 956	49 760	63 196	127%	145 724	
Licences and permits	57 059	42 827	42 827	4 090	27 364	23 182	4 181	18%	42 827	
Agency services	13 091	16 308	16 308	1 354	8 431	9 604	(1 173)	-12%	16 308	
Transfers recognised - operational	5 880 635	6 406 975	6 406 975	(104 520)	2 748 340	3 034 113	(285 773)	-9%	5 536 775	
Other revenue	2 674 995	365 715	365 715	26 628	1 936 373	2 218 958	(282 585)	-13%	2 976 317	
Gains on disposal of PPE		20 665	20 665	76	9 306	13 776	(4 470)	-32%	20 665	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>36 994 275</b>	<b>38 709 373</b>	<b>38 709 373</b>	<b>2 459 557</b>	<b>25 640 464</b>	<b>26 796 723</b>	<b>(1 156 259)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>39 263 366</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	10 290 317	11 370 501	11 370 501	884 106	7 628 749	7 867 874	(239 124)	-3%	11 333 501	
Remuneration of councillors	126 495	134 127	134 127	10 530	84 133	86 898	(2 765)	-3%	134 127	
Debt impairment	1 193 256	1 072 286	1 072 286	714 829	780 308	714 829	65 479	9%	1 240 417	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 335 371	2 675 484	2 675 484	189 775	1 538 394	1 783 584	(245 191)	-14%	2 675 484	
Finance charges	857 834	974 356	974 356	132 135	626 649	626 874	(225)	0%	974 356	
Bulk purchases	11 481 015	12 993 039	12 993 039	1 085 793	9 018 387	8 704 034	314 353	4%	13 099 198	
Other materials	1 106 184	1 094 831	1 094 831	62 189	789 459	703 962	85 497	12%	1 142 544	
Contracted services	4 678 861	5 001 976	5 001 976	408 016	3 378 362	3 470 854	(92 492)	-3%	5 328 561	
Transfers and grants	547 527	506 117	506 117	60 533	347 892	368 809	(20 917)	-6%	506 117	
Other expenditure	2 164 767	2 360 431	2 360 431	170 671	1 313 539	1 736 578	(423 039)	-24%	2 459 125	
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 987	232	232	29 553	31 713	155	31 558	20397%	232	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>34 783 614</b>	<b>38 183 380</b>	<b>38 183 380</b>	<b>3 748 130</b>	<b>25 537 585</b>	<b>26 064 451</b>	<b>(526 866)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>38 893 662</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 210 661</b>	<b>525 992</b>	<b>525 992</b>	<b>(1 288 573)</b>	<b>102 878</b>	<b>732 271</b>	<b>(629 393)</b>	<b>-86.0%</b>	<b>369 704</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital		3 494 707	3 494 707	161 560	982 777	2 181 430	(1 198 653)	-55%	3 494 707	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>2 210 661</b>	<b>4 020 700</b>	<b>4 020 700</b>	<b>(1 127 013)</b>	<b>1 085 656</b>	<b>2 913 702</b>	<b>(1 828 046)</b>	<b>-63%</b>	<b>3 864 412</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>2 210 661</b>	<b>4 020 700</b>	<b>4 020 700</b>	<b>(1 127 013)</b>	<b>1 085 656</b>	<b>2 913 702</b>	<b>(1 828 046)</b>	<b>-63%</b>	<b>3 864 412</b>	

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement - summary of municipal entities - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									
	2018/19	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b><u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u></b>										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd	197 015	220 031	220 031	7 683	146 204	126 272	19 932	16%	220 031	
Ushaka Marine World	279 459	348 105	348 105	14 816	212 533	217 741	(5 208)	-2%	348 105	
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>755 933</b>	<b>568 136</b>	<b>568 136</b>	<b>22 499</b>	<b>358 737</b>	<b>344 013</b>	<b>14 724</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>568 136</b>	
<b><u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u></b>										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd	242 703	195 767	195 767	15 416	143 449	144 982	(1 533)	-1%	195 767	
Ushaka Marine World	322 055	349 747	349 747	19 748	232 666	236 587	(3 921)	-2%	349 747	
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>564 758</b>	<b>545 514</b>	<b>545 514</b>	<b>35 164</b>	<b>376 115</b>	<b>381 569</b>	<b>(5 453)</b>	<b>-1%</b>	<b>545 514</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period</b>	191 176	22 622	22 622	(12 665)	(17 378)	(37 555)	9 270	-25%		
<b><u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u></b>										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd	39 830	54 248	54 248	-	4 442	35 343	(30 901)	-87%	22 113	
Ushaka Marine World	4 961	50 792	50 792	1 585	4 051	4 063	(12)	0%	30 002	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>44 791</b>	<b>105 040</b>	<b>105 040</b>	<b>1 585</b>	<b>8 493</b>	<b>39 406</b>	<b>(30 913)</b>	<b>-78%</b>	<b>52 115</b>	

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC12 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M08 FEBRUARY

Month	Budget Year 2019/20									
	2018/19	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	YTD variance	% spend of Original Budget
<b>R thousands</b>										
<u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u>										
July	261 488	233 552	233 552	201 650	201 650	233 552	31 902	31 902	13,7%	3%
August	681 770	399 079	399 079	207 449	409 099	632 632	223 533	223 533	35,3%	6%
September	849 944	173 205	173 205	309 239	718 338	805 836	87 499	87 499	10,9%	11%
October	1 311 784	449 992	449 992	339 455	1 057 792	1 255 828	198 036	198 036	15,8%	16%
November	1 682 538	365 220	365 220	422 981	1 480 773	1 621 048	140 275	140 275	8,7%	22%
December	2 097 171	434 209	434 209	407 953	1 888 726	2 055 257	166 531	166 531	8,1%	28%
January	2 434 246	343 707	343 707	281 123	2 169 849	2 398 964	229 114	229 114	9,6%	32%
February	2 752 732	321 735	321 735	450 313	2 620 163	2 720 699	100 536	100 536	3,7%	39%
March	3 112 462	384 113	384 113	-	-	3 104 812	-	-		
April	3 493 162	407 573	407 573	-	-	3 512 385	-	-		
May	3 920 525	684 988	684 988	-	-	4 197 372	-	-		
June	5 113 119	2 481 805	2 481 805	-	-	6 679 177	-	-		
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>27 710 939</b>	<b>6 679 177</b>	<b>6 679 177</b>	<b>2 620 163</b>	<b>2 620 163</b>	<b>27 710 939</b>				

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2019/20							Full Year Forecast	
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>2018/19</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>2 114 044</b>	<b>2 555 944</b>	<b>2 555 944</b>	<b>113 438</b>	<b>890 190</b>	<b>1 330 570</b>	<b>440 380</b>	<b>33,1%</b>	<b>2 243 207</b>
Roads Infrastructure	825 804	1 365 807	1 365 807	<b>44 938</b>	<b>365 969</b>	<b>645 000</b>	279 031	<b>43,3%</b>	1 054 080
Roads	399 609	1 074 171	1 074 171	16 717	201 884	450 000	248 116	<b>55,1%</b>	714 643
Road Structures	318 483	213 144	213 144	25 402	133 297	150 000	16 704	<b>11,1%</b>	229 169
Road Furniture	107 712	78 492	78 492	2 819	30 788	45 000	14 212	<b>31,6%</b>	110 268
Storm water Infrastructure	-	52 950	52 950	<b>2 929</b>	<b>18 731</b>	<b>30 000</b>	11 269	<b>37,6%</b>	<b>54 710</b>
Drainage Collection		2 000	2 000				-		3 800
Storm water Conveyance		50 950	50 950	2 929	18 731	30 000	11 269	<b>37,6%</b>	50 910
Electrical Infrastructure	472 594	442 842	442 842	<b>36 491</b>	<b>201 081</b>	<b>238 000</b>	36 919	<b>15,5%</b>	<b>371 893</b>
Power Plants		9 500	9 500				-		2
HV Substations	472 594	167 501	167 501	5 885	12 573	95 000	82 427	<b>86,8%</b>	38 253
HV Switching Station		22 000	22 000	730	7 200	12 000	4 800	<b>40,0%</b>	10 000
HV Transmission Conductors		32 000	32 000	16 131	49 424	18 000	(31 424)	<b>-174,6%</b>	76 574
MV Substations		79 316	79 316	3 464	40 154	43 000	2 846	<b>6,6%</b>	57 210
MV Networks		96 025	96 025	5 188	29 244	50 000	20 756	<b>41,5%</b>	96 504
LV Networks		36 500	36 500	5 091	62 486	20 000	(42 486)		93 350
Water Supply Infrastructure	595 352	475 600	475 600	<b>21 694</b>	<b>157 174</b>	<b>307 500</b>	150 326	<b>48,9%</b>	<b>470 600</b>
Reservoirs		107 700	107 700	10 004	37 126	60 000	22 874	<b>38,1%</b>	-
Pump Stations		1 300	1 300	896	4 943	1 000	(3 943)	<b>-394,3%</b>	-
Water Treatment Works		7 500	7 500	2	105	2 500	2 395	<b>95,8%</b>	102 700
Bulk Mains		7 500	7 500	1 243	5 899	4 000	(1 899)	<b>-47,5%</b>	1 300
Distribution	595 352	351 600	351 600	9 551	109 101	240 000	130 899	<b>54,5%</b>	7 500
Sanitation Infrastructure	196 163	<b>191 860</b>	<b>191 860</b>	<b>5 315</b>	<b>55 924</b>	<b>100 070</b>	44 146	<b>44,1%</b>	<b>189 334</b>
Pump Station		150	150	-	469	70	(399)	<b>-569,8%</b>	150
Retiulation	196 163	96 100	96 100	2 525	20 947	50 000	29 053	<b>58,1%</b>	104 486
Waste Water Treatment Works		95 610	95 610	2 789	22 046	50 000	27 954	<b>55,9%</b>	84 698
Toilet Facilities					12 462	-	(12 462)	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	24 132	<b>15 885</b>	<b>15 885</b>	-	-	-	-		<b>11 350</b>
Landfill Sites	24 132	5 385	5 385						1 350

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2019/20							Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	
	2018/19							
Waste Transfer Stations	-	10 500	10 500	2 071	91 310	10 000	-	10 000
Coastal Infrastructure		11 000	11 000	2 071	91 310	10 000	(81 310)	89 239
Promenades		11 000	11 000	2 071	91 310	10 000	(81 310)	89 239
<b>Community</b>	<b>1 062</b>	<b>371 498</b>	<b>371 498</b>	<b>4 339</b>	<b>54 495</b>	<b>160 000</b>	<b>105 505</b>	<b>169 985</b>
Community Facilities	1 062	316 101	316 101	3 039	48 189	150 000	101 811	155 385
Halls		35 290	35 290	3 246	19 375	20 000	20 000	12 569
Centres		60 501	60 501	-	391	35 000	15 625	55 563
Clinics/Care Centres		16 550	16 550	-	29	10 000	9 609	5 754
Museums		7 235	7 235	-		3 000	2 971	3 000
Theatres		31 255	31 255			15 000	15 000	15 500
Libraries		39 935	39 935			18 000	18 000	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		13 800	13 800			5 000	5 000	350
Police		16 020	16 020	192	770		(770)	2 450
Public Open Space		32 565	32 565	(2 069)	7 528	10 000	2 472	16 699
Nature Reserves					41		(41)	41
Public Ablution Facilities					712		(712)	712
Markets	1 062	14 000	14 000	(163)	817	5 000	4 183	2 847
Stalls		44 200	44 200	1 833	18 522	28 000	9 478	38 584
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		4 750	4 750	-	3	1 000	998	1 316
Sport and Recreation Facilities		55 397	55 397	1 300	6 307	10 000	3 693	14 600
Outdoor Facilities		30 500	30 500	1 300	6 307	10 000	3 693	14 600
Capital Spares		24 897	24 897				-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>(4 732)</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>5 251</b>	<b>3 000</b>
Historic Buildings		5 000	5 000	218	749	3 000	2 251	3 000
Works of Art		5 000	5 000	(4 950)	-	3 000	3 000	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 442</b>	<b>35 343</b>	<b>30 901</b>	<b>22 113</b>
Non-revenue Generating	39 830	1	1	-	4 442	35 343	30 901	22 113
Improved Property		1	1				-	
Unimproved Property	39 830				4 442	35 343	30 901	22 113
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>632 312</b>	<b>679 681</b>	<b>679 681</b>	<b>55 706</b>	<b>287 757</b>	<b>350 100</b>	<b>62 343</b>	<b>698 899</b>
Operational Buildings	11 283	56 190	56 190	1 884	10 108	20 100	9 992	61 283
Municipal Offices	9 360	34 790	34 790	1 091	6 178	18 000	11 822	26 624
Pay/Enquiry Points		5 000	5 000	723	818	2 000	1 182	2 400
Yards		200	200	-	2 028	100	(1 928)	200

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2019/20							Full Year Forecast
	2018/19 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	
Training Centres		900	900	-			-	900
Manufacturing Plant		2 250	2 250	-	303		(303)	2 250
Depots		13 050	13 050	-	(0)		0	23 950
Capital Spares	1 923			69	782		(782)	4 960
Housing		<b>623 491</b>	<b>623 491</b>	<b>53 823</b>	<b>277 648</b>	<b>330 000</b>	<b>52 352</b>	<b>637 616</b>
Staff Housing							-	
Social Housing	413 664	623 491	623 491	53 823	277 648	330 000	52 352	637 616
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>2 003</b>	<b>159 224</b>	<b>159 224</b>	<b>46 385</b>	<b>55 050</b>	<b>85 465</b>	<b>30 415</b>	<b>128 966</b>
Servitudes							-	
Licences and Rights	<b>2 003</b>	<b>159 224</b>	<b>159 224</b>	<b>46 385</b>	<b>55 050</b>	<b>85 465</b>	<b>30 415</b>	<b>128 966</b>
Effluent Licenses		11 332	11 332	-	4 227	5 000	773	24 580
Computer Software and Applications	2 003	137 892	137 892	46 228	50 360	80 000	29 640	74 384
Unspecified		10 000	10 000	157	463	465	2	30 002
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>168 011</b>	<b>67 168</b>	<b>67 168</b>	<b>2 639</b>	<b>14 180</b>	<b>40 128</b>	<b>25 948</b>	<b>130 691</b>
Computer Equipment	168 011	67 168	67 168	2 639	14 180	40 128	25 948	130 691
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>28 329</b>	<b>60 250</b>	<b>60 250</b>	<b>1 182</b>	<b>16 765</b>	<b>36 610</b>	<b>19 845</b>	<b>43 932</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	28 329	60 250	60 250	1 182	16 765	36 610	19 845	43 932
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>71 787</b>	<b>249 987</b>	<b>249 987</b>	<b>3 088</b>	<b>29 939</b>	<b>136 860</b>	<b>106 921</b>	<b>168 787</b>
Machinery and Equipment	71 787	249 987	249 987	3 088	29 939	136 860	106 921	168 787
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>248 521</b>	<b>556 087</b>	<b>556 087</b>	<b>119 422</b>	<b>146 831</b>	<b>280 000</b>	<b>133 169</b>	<b>534 654</b>
Transport Assets	248 521	556 087	556 087	119 422	146 831	280 000	133 169	534 654
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>3 266 069</b>	<b>4 709 838</b>	<b>4 709 838</b>	<b>341 467</b>	<b>1 500 398</b>	<b>2 461 076</b>	<b>960 678</b>	<b>4 144 233</b>

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08**

Description	Budget Year 2019/20							Full Year Forecast	
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>79 815</b>	<b>726 604</b>	<b>726 604</b>	<b>35 505</b>	<b>241 601</b>	<b>393 900</b>	<b>152 299</b>	<b>38,7%</b>	<b>598 519</b>
Roads Infrastructure	25 875	423 249	423 249	25 946	205 840	250 000	44 160	17,7%	383 736
Roads	25 875	423 249	423 249	48	205 746	250 000	44 254	17,7%	372 828
Road Structures					94		(94)	#DIV/0!	10 908
Storm water Infrastructure					1 143		(1 143)	#DIV/0!	1 143
Storm water Conveyance					1 143		(1 143)	#DIV/0!	1 143
Electrical Infrastructure	53 940	143 536	143 536	8 777	24 997	60 000	35 003	0	105 464
Power Plants									
HV Substations	53 940	48 936	48 936	2 677	6 251	10 000	3 749	37,5%	35 914
HV Switching Station				29	29		(29)	#DIV/0!	2 880
HV Transmission Conductors		2 550	2 550	940	2 701	1 500	(1 201)	-80,1%	4 700
MV Substations		72 010	72 010	1 559	7 261	40 000	32 739	81,8%	36 765
MV Switching Stations		13 540	13 540			6 000	6 000	100,0%	6 940
MV Networks		6 500	6 500	3 558	8 381	2 500	(5 881)	-235,2%	17 864
LV Networks				15	374		(374)	#DIV/0!	400
Water Supply Infrastructure		59 200	59 200	195	5 827	30 000	24 173	80,6%	59 200
Reservoirs		4 200	4 200		194		(194)	#DIV/0!	4 200
Pump Stations					1 205		(1 205)	#DIV/0!	
Water Treatment Works									
Bulk Mains		55 000	55 000	164	4 383	30 000	25 617	85,4%	55 000
Distribution				31	45		(45)	#DIV/0!	
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 600	12 600	538	3 794	7 900	4 106	52,0%	15 914
Pump Station		1 000	1 000	31	575	600	25	4,2%	1 000
Reticulation		9 500	9 500	444	830	6 000	5 170	86,2%	12 814
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 100	2 100	63	2 389	1 300	(1 089)	-83,8%	2 100
Solid Waste Infrastructure		28 475	28 475			16 000	16 000	100,0%	28 475
Landfill Sites		28 475	28 475			16 000	16 000	100,0%	28 475
Coastal Infrastructure		59 544	59 544			30 000	30 000	100,0%	4 587
Promenades		59 544	59 544			30 000	30 000	100,0%	4 587

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08**

Description	Budget Year 2019/20							Full Year Forecast	
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance
<b>Community</b>	<b>335 856</b>	<b>140 855</b>	<b>140 855</b>	<b>4 449</b>	<b>17 915</b>	<b>80 500</b>	<b>62 585</b>	<b>77,7%</b>	<b>53 489</b>
Community Facilities	278 517	112 242	112 242	2 438	15 225	63 500	48 275	76,0%	42 110
Halls	22 124	11 350	11 350	1 613	5 490	6 500	1 010	15,5%	7 213
Clinics/Care Centres	13 769	8 455	8 455	-	614	5 000	4 386	87,7%	3 000
Fire/Ambulance Stations	92 901	12 563	12 563	65	4 958	7 000	2 042	29,2%	14 563
Museums	36 423						-		
Libraries	16 359	15 724	15 724			10 000	10 000	100,0%	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	5 566	4 500	4 500			2 000	2 000	100,0%	4 500
Police					219		(219)	#DIV/0!	3 219
Purfs					80		(80)	#DIV/0!	1 615
Public Open Space	82 862	27 704	27 704	760	3 842	20 000	16 158	80,8%	6 150
Public Ablution Facilities		12 500	12 500			6 000	6 000	100,0%	
Markets		1 800	1 800		22	1 000	978	97,8%	1 800
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		2 850	2 850			1 000	1 000	100,0%	50
Capital Spares	8 513	14 796	14 796			5 000	5 000	100,0%	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	57 339	28 613	28 613	2 011	2 690	17 000	14 310	84,2%	11 379
Indoor Facilities		2 700	2 700			2 000	2 000	100,0%	
Outdoor Facilities	57 339	25 913	25 913	2 011	2 690	15 000	12 310	82,1%	11 379
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 227</b>	<b>33 227</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>12 949</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>6 051</b>	<b>31,8%</b>	<b>277 156</b>
Operational Buildings	-	31 761	31 761	2 605	12 817	18 500	5 683	30,7%	275 690
Municipal Offices		15 830	15 830	253	2 146	9 000	6 854	76,2%	235 437
Workshops		9 000	9 000		51	6 000	5 949	99,2%	837
Stores		1 530	1 530						
Depots		5 401	5 401	2 352	10 620	3 500	(7 120)	-203,4%	39 416
Housing		1 466	1 466		132	500	368	73,6%	1 466
Social Housing		1 466	1 466		132	500	368	73,6%	1 466
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>17 903</b>	<b>99,5%</b>	<b>42 632</b>
Servitudes									700
Licences and Rights		30 000	30 000		97	18 000	17 903	99,5%	
Computer Software and Applications		30 000	30 000		97	18 000	17 903	99,5%	41 932
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(754)</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>1 210</b>
Machinery and Equipment					754		(754)	#DIV/0!	1 210
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing</b>	<b>415 671</b>	<b>930 686</b>	<b>930 686</b>	<b>42 559</b>	<b>273 315</b>	<b>511 400</b>	<b>238 085</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>973 006</b>

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2019/20																				
	Budget Year 2019/20																				
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast	YTD variance	%											
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>																					
	<b>2 300 016</b>	<b>2 200 308</b>	<b>185 233</b>	<b>1 329 575</b>	<b>1 492 382</b>	162 807		<b>2 200 308</b>		<b>10,9%</b>		<b>2 200 308</b>		<b>10,9%</b>		<b>459 995</b>		<b>10,9%</b>		<b>404 854</b>	
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>414 437</b>	<b>404 854</b>	<b>38 725</b>	<b>277 960</b>	<b>311 997</b>	34 036		<b>459 995</b>		<b>10,9%</b>		<b>459 995</b>		<b>10,9%</b>		<b>404 854</b>		<b>10,9%</b>		<b>404 854</b>	
Roads Infrastructure	414 437	404 854	34 083	244 640	274 597	29 956		404 854		10,9%		404 854		10,9%		404 854		10,9%		404 854	
Road Structures																					
Road Furniture																					
Capital Spares		55 141	4 642	33 320	37 400	4 080		55 141		10,9%		55 141		10,9%		55 141		10,9%		55 141	
Storm water Infrastructure	<b>56 906</b>	<b>146 946</b>	<b>12 371</b>	<b>88 794</b>	<b>99 667</b>	10 873		<b>146 946</b>		<b>10,9%</b>		<b>146 946</b>		<b>10,9%</b>		<b>146 946</b>		<b>10,9%</b>		<b>146 946</b>	
Drainage Collection	56 906	146 946	12 371	88 794	99 667	10 873		146 946		10,9%		146 946		10,9%		146 946		10,9%		146 946	
Storm water Conveyance																					
Attenuation																					
Electrical Infrastructure	<b>827 211</b>	<b>716 842</b>	<b>60 347</b>	<b>433 164</b>	<b>486 206</b>	53 041		<b>716 842</b>		<b>10,9%</b>		<b>716 842</b>		<b>10,9%</b>		<b>716 842</b>		<b>10,9%</b>		<b>716 842</b>	
Power Plants	2 781	2 781	234	1 680	1 886	206		2 781		10,9%		2 781		10,9%		2 781		10,9%		2 781	
HV Substations	1 228	1 228	103	742	833	91		1 228		10,9%		1 228		10,9%		1 228		10,9%		1 228	
HV Switching Station	21 818	21 818	1 837	13 184	14 798	1 614		21 818		10,9%		21 818		10,9%		21 818		10,9%		21 818	
HV Transmission Conductors	487 127																				
MV Substations	68 025	21 648	1 822	13 081	14 683	1 602		21 648		10,9%		21 648		10,9%		21 648		10,9%		21 648	
MV Switching Stations																					
MV Networks	268 966	667 839	56 222	403 553	452 969	49 415		667 839		10,9%		667 839		10,9%		667 839		10,9%		667 839	
LV Networks	3 092	1 528	129	923	1 036	113		1 528		10,9%		1 528		10,9%		1 528		10,9%		1 528	
Capital Spares																					
Water Supply Infrastructure	<b>700 596</b>	<b>460 288</b>	<b>38 749</b>	<b>278 137</b>	<b>312 195</b>	34 058		<b>460 288</b>		<b>10,9%</b>		<b>460 288</b>		<b>10,9%</b>		<b>460 288</b>		<b>10,9%</b>		<b>460 288</b>	
Reservoirs	586 061	178 889	15 060	108 097	121 333	13 236		178 889		10,9%		178 889		10,9%		178 889		10,9%		178 889	
Pump Stations		30	3	18	20	2		30		10,9%		30		10,9%		30		10,9%		30	
Water Treatment Works		1 295	109	782	878	96		1 295		10,9%		1 295		10,9%		1 295		10,9%		1 295	
Distribution Points		280 075	23 578	169 240	189 964	20 724		280 075		10,9%		280 075		10,9%		280 075		10,9%		280 075	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									
	2018/19	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast	
	Audited Outcome									
Sanitation Infrastructure	283 746	318 349	318 349	26 800	192 368	215 924	23 556	10,9%	318 349	
Pump Station	14 113	37 109	37 109	3 124	22 424	25 170	2 746	10,9%	37 109	
Reficulation	242 909	210 047	210 047	17 683	126 924	142 466	15 542	10,9%	210 047	
Waste Water Treatment Works	26 724	48 898	48 898	4 116	29 547	33 166	3 618	10,9%	48 898	
Toilet Facilities	-	22 295	22 295	1 877	13 472	15 122	1 650	10,9%	22 295	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	17 120	42 313	42 313	3 562	25 569	28 699	3 131	10,9%	42 313	
Landfill Sites	2 978	3 746	3 746	315	2 264	2 541	277	10,9%	3 746	
Waste Transfer Stations	14 142	24 962	24 962	2 101	15 084	16 931	1 847	10,9%	24 962	
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	13 605	13 605	1 145	8 221	9 228	1 007	10,9%	13 605	
Rail Infrastructure	-	12 720	12 720	1 071	7 686	8 627	941	10,9%	12 720	
Rail Lines	-	12 720	12 720	1 071	7 686	8 627	941	10,9%	12 720	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	3 122	3 122	263	1 887	2 118	231	10,9%	3 122	
Piers	-	3 122	3 122	263	1 887	2 118	231	10,9%	3 122	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	39 733	39 733	3 345	24 009	26 949	2 940	10,9%	39 733	
Core Layers	-	39 733	39 733	3 345	24 009	26 949	2 940	10,9%	39 733	
<b>Community</b>	<b>62 568</b>	<b>144 240</b>	<b>144 240</b>	<b>12 143</b>	<b>87 160</b>	<b>97 833</b>	<b>10 673</b>	<b>10,9%</b>	<b>144 240</b>	
Community Facilities	43 039	110 231	110 231	9 280	66 609	74 765	8 156	10,9%	110 231	
Halls	8 386	35 490	35 490	2 988	21 445	24 071	2 626	10,9%	35 490	
Clinics/Care Centres	4 215	6 309	6 309	531	3 813	4 279	467	10,9%	6 309	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	959	1 481	1 481	125	895	1 004	110	10,9%	1 481	
Museums	1 396	4 679	4 679	394	2 827	3 174	346	10,9%	4 679	
Theatres	-	327	327	28	197	222	24	10,9%	327	
Libraries	7 122	12 762	12 762	1 074	7 711	8 656	944	10,9%	12 762	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1 746	3 530	3 530	297	2 133	2 394	261	10,9%	3 530	
Police	4 294	3 720	3 720	313	2 248	2 523	275	10,9%	3 720	
Parks	-	8 576	8 576	722	5 182	5 817	635	10,9%	8 576	
Nature Reserves	-	462	462	39	279	313	34	10,9%	462	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	433	433	36	262	294	32	10,9%	433	
Markets	7 953	11 089	11 089	934	6 701	7 521	820	10,9%	11 089	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	6 967	21 374	21 374	1 799	12 915	14 497	1 581	10,9%	21 374	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	19 530	34 010	34 010	2 863	20 551	23 067	2 516	10,9%	34 010	
Outdoor Facilities	19 530	34 010	34 010	2 863	20 551	23 067	2 516	10,9%	34 010	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									
	2018/19	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast	
<b>Heritage assets</b>		262	262	22	158	178	19	10,9%	262	
Monuments	-									
Historic Buildings		262	262	22	158	178	19	10,9%	262	
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment properties</b>		16 358	16 358	1 377	9 885	11 095	1 210	10,9%	16 358	
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property		16 358	16 358	1 377	9 885	11 095	1 210	10,9%	16 358	
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
<b>Other assets</b>		1 365 599	1 365 599	114 963	825 188	926 232	101 045	10,9%	1 365 599	
Operational Buildings	745 362	1 327 021	1 327 021	111 715	801 876	900 066	98 190	10,9%	1 327 021	
Municipal Offices	588 002	1 327 021	1 327 021	111 715	801 876	900 066	98 190	10,9%	1 327 021	
Capital Spares	129 800									
Housing	27 559	38 578	38 578	3 248	23 312	26 166	2 855	10,9%	38 578	
Social Housing	27 559	38 578	38 578	3 248	23 312	26 166	2 855	10,9%	38 578	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	9 134	79 105	79 105	6 659	47 801	53 654	5 853	10,9%	79 105	
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	9 134	79 105	79 105	6 659	47 801	53 654	5 853	10,9%	79 105	
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications	9 134	79 105	79 105	6 659	47 801	53 654	5 853	10,9%	79 105	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	34 418	42 265	42 265	3 558	25 540	28 667	3 127	10,9%	42 265	
Computer Equipment	34 418	42 265	42 265	3 558	25 540	28 667	3 127	10,9%	42 265	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	7 163	7 480	7 480	630	4 520	5 073	553	10,9%	7 480	
Furniture and Office Equipment	7 163	7 480	7 480	630	4 520	5 073	553	10,9%	7 480	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	29 310	35 993	35 993	3 030	21 749	24 412	2 663	10,9%	35 993	
Machinery and Equipment	29 310	35 993	35 993	3 030	21 749	24 412	2 663	10,9%	35 993	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	175 299	196 365	196 365	16 531	118 657	133 187	14 530	10,9%	196 365	
Transport Assets	175 299	196 365	196 365	16 531	118 657	133 187	14 530	10,9%	196 365	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	3 363 270	4 087 976	4 087 976	344 146	2 470 232	2 772 713	302 481		4 087 976	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									
	2018/19									
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast	%
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 220 290</b>	<b>1 589 297</b>	<b>1 589 297</b>	<b>101 557</b>	<b>811 064</b>	<b>1 059 822</b>	248 758	23.5%	<b>1 589 297</b>	
Roads Infrastructure	<b>523 325</b>	<b>694 197</b>	<b>694 197</b>	<b>45 138</b>	<b>357 365</b>	<b>462 780</b>	105 415	22.8%	<b>694 197</b>	
Roads	501 224	380 378	380 378	42 380	335 575	253 575	(82 022)	-32.3%	380 378	
Road Structures	2 969	218 232	218 232	908	7 261	145 482	138 221	95.0%	218 232	
Road Furniture	19 094	95 588	95 588	1 850	14 506	63 723	49 216	77.2%	95 588	
Capital Spares	38									
Storm water Infrastructure	<b>60 301</b>	<b>67 137</b>	<b>67 137</b>	<b>5 769</b>	<b>45 763</b>	<b>44 757</b>	(1 006)	-2.2%	<b>67 137</b>	
Drainage Collection	60 301	62 664	62 664	5 769	45 763	41 774	41 774	100.0%	62 664	
Storm water Conveyance	<b>250 993</b>	<b>321 749</b>	<b>321 749</b>	<b>21 057</b>	<b>169 725</b>	<b>214 490</b>	(42 780)	-1434.4%	<b>321 749</b>	
Electrical Infrastructure	22 568	47 381	47 381	1 949	15 615	31 586	15 972	50.6%	47 381	
HV Substations	2 418	2 798	2 798	157	1 275	1 865	590	31.6%	2 798	
HV Switching Station	2 227	10 740	10 740	169	1 355	7 159	5 805	81.1%	10 740	
HV Transmission Conductors	115 128	117 473	117 473	9 650	78 050	78 312	263	0.3%	117 473	
MV Substations	40 253	43 610	43 610	3 358	26 879	29 072	2 193	7.5%	43 610	
MV Switching Stations	28 053	26 228	26 228	2 457	19 667	17 485	(2 182)	-12.5%	26 228	
MV Networks	40 347	73 518	73 518	3 317	26 885	49 010	22 125	45.1%	73 518	
LV Networks	<b>117 292</b>	<b>178 283</b>	<b>178 283</b>	<b>9 744</b>	<b>78 071</b>	<b>118 850</b>	40 779	34.3%	<b>178 283</b>	
Water Supply Infrastructure	80 773			6 727	53 838		(53 838)	#DIV/0!		
Dams and Weirs	226	234	234	19	151	156	5	3.3%	234	
Boreholes	22 975	35 633	35 633	1 907	15 288	23 754	8 467	35.6%	35 633	
Reservoirs	9 361	9 292	9 292	768	6 175	6 194	20	0.3%	9 292	
Pump Stations	3 957	16 766	16 766	323	2 619	11 177	8 557	76.6%	16 766	
Water Treatment Works		116 358	116 358			77 569	77 569	100.0%	116 358	
Distribution	<b>230 397</b>	<b>305 504</b>	<b>305 504</b>	<b>18 014</b>	<b>144 701</b>	<b>203 995</b>	59 293	29.1%	<b>305 504</b>	
Sanitation Infrastructure	7 899	10 222	10 222	658	5 268	6 814	1 546	22.7%	10 222	
Pump Station	1 209	1 005	1 005	212	1 695	670	(1 025)	-152.9%	1 005	
Reficulation	43 569	68 407	68 407	3 729	29 865	45 603	15 738	34.5%	68 407	
Waste Water Treatment Works	108 037	135 365	135 365	9 086	72 691	90 573	17 882	19.7%	135 365	
Outfall Sewers	69 683	90 505	90 505	4 329	35 182	60 334	25 152	41.7%	90 505	
Toilet Facilities										

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>Solid Waste Infrastructure</b>	<b>21 032</b>	<b>15 033</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>4 417</b>	<b>10 022</b>	<b>5 605</b>	<b>55,9%</b>	<b>15 033</b>		
Landfill Sites	20 492	13 864	487	4 031	9 242	5 212	56,4%	13 864		
Waste Transfer Stations	66	695	9	69	463	394	85,1%	695		
Electricity Generation Facilities	474	475	39	317	316	(0)	-0,1%	475		
Coastal Infrastructure	<b>869</b>	<b>6 476</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>1 013</b>	<b>4 317</b>	<b>3 304</b>	<b>76,5%</b>	<b>6 476</b>		
Sand Pumps	119	60	11	92	40	(52)	-128,5%	60		
Piers	750	6 416	115	922	4 277	3 356	78,5%	6 416		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	<b>16 081</b>	<b>917</b>	<b>1 173</b>	<b>10 010</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>(9 398)</b>	<b>-1537,7%</b>	<b>917</b>		
Data Centres	355		30	244		(244)	#DIV/0!			
Core Layers	1 945	917	303	2 421	611	(1 809)	-296,1%	917		
Distribution Layers	13 771		840	7 345		(7 345)	#DIV/0!			
<b>Community</b>	<b>275 879</b>	<b>330 485</b>	<b>21 097</b>	<b>172 900</b>	<b>234 964</b>	<b>62 064</b>	<b>26,4%</b>	<b>330 485</b>		
Community Facilities	1 62 109	214 647	430	99 042	157 742	53 225	82,6%	214 647		
Halls	4 919	11 985	430	3 468	7 990	5	100,0%	11 985		
Centres	28 192	74 766	1 271	11 224	64 449	1 732	46,0%	74 766		
Crèches		7	7		5	880	23,2%	7		
Clinics/Care Centres	3 067	5 643	250	2 030	3 762	-		5 643		
Fire/Ambulance Stations	4 393	5 696	363	2 917	3 797	(2 018)	###	5 696		
Museums	4 481	1 409	368	2 957	939	(8)	-6,7%	1 409		
Galleries	174	178	16	126	118	(49)	-230,8%	178		
Theatres	106	32	9	71	21	9 583	78,6%	32		
Libraries	4 020	18 291	325	2 610	12 194	204	12,1%	18 291		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	2 363	2 530	182	1 483	1 687	583	29,4%	2 530		
Police	1 901	2 974	177	1 399	1 983	(8 275)	-81,5%	2 974		
Puris	27 693	15 240	2 299	18 435	10 160	1 754	15,4%	15 240		
Public Open Space	13 697	17 057	1 198	9 617	11 371	791	61,9%	17 057		
Nature Reserves	792	1 916	60	486	1 277	(12 327)	-81,2%	1 916		
Public Ablution Facilities	42 518	22 774	3 433	27 510	15 182	225	4,3%	22 774		
Markets	7 423	7 811	602	4 982	5 207	(549)	-29,4%	7 811		
Stalls	3 839	2 801	296	2 417	1 867	-		2 801		
Airports	100		19	154	42	8 534	54,4%	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	12 431	23 537	893	7 156	15 691	8 534	54,4%	23 537		

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Sport and Recreation Facilities		113 770	115 838	115 838	8 907	73 858	77 222	3 364	4,4%	115 838
Indoor Facilities		367	89 682	89 682	33	268	59 786	59 517	99,6%	89 682
Outdoor Facilities		113 403	26 156	26 156	8 874	73 590	17 437	(56 153)	-322,0%	26 156
<b>Investment properties:</b>		<b>2 693</b>	<b>18 082</b>	<b>18 082</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>1 959</b>	<b>3 201</b>	<b>1 242</b>	<b>38,8%</b>	<b>18 082</b>
Revenue Generating			641	641	242	1 959	2 288	329	14,4%	641
Improved Property		2 693	641	641	242	1 959	1 861	(98)	-5,3%	641
Unimproved Property							427	427	100,0%	
Non-revenue Generating			17 440	17 440	-	-	913	913	100,0%	17 440
Improved Property			17 440	17 440			913	913	100,0%	17 440
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>142 753</b>	<b>163 121</b>	<b>163 121</b>	<b>11 161</b>	<b>90 058</b>	<b>133 176</b>	<b>43 118</b>	<b>32,4%</b>	<b>163 121</b>
Operational Buildings		99 434	116 555	116 555	7 580	61 099	102 133	41 034	40,2%	116 555
Municipal Offices		73 996	85 721	85 721	5 552	44 582	81 578	36 996	45,4%	85 721
Building Plan Offices			14 131	14 131			9 420	9 420	100,0%	14 131
Workshops		955	1 362	1 362	78	625	908	283	31,2%	1 362
Yards			447	447			298	298	100,0%	447
Stores		18	834	834	2	12	556	544	97,8%	834
Laboratories		150	898	898	13	100	598	498	83,2%	898
Training Centres		1 514	21	21	127	1 015	14	(1 001)	-7021,9%	21
Depots		22 801	13 142	13 142	1 809	14 764	8 761	(6 004)	-68,5%	13 142
Housing		<b>43 318</b>	<b>46 566</b>	<b>46 566</b>	<b>3 581</b>	<b>28 959</b>	<b>31 043</b>	<b>2 083</b>	<b>6,7%</b>	<b>46 566</b>
Staff Housing		32 879	101	101	2 746	21 974	67	(21 907)	#####	101
Social Housing		10 439	46 465	46 465	835	6 985	30 975	23 990	77,4%	46 465
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>283 290</b>	<b>180 656</b>	<b>180 656</b>	<b>17 123</b>	<b>154 184</b>	<b>120 480</b>	<b>(33 704)</b>	<b>-28,0%</b>	<b>180 656</b>
Servitudes			475	475	17	137	317	179	56,7%	475
Licences and Rights		283 290	180 181	180 181	17 106	154 047	120 164	(33 883)	-28,2%	180 181
Computer Software and Applications		217 582	180 181	180 181	17 106	154 047	120 164	(33 883)	-28,2%	180 181
Lead Settlement Software Applications					0	0		(0)	#DIV/0!	-
Unspecified		65 708						-	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 FEBRUARY

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		63 526	68 408	68 408	6 213	48 246	45 449	(2 797)	-6,2%	68 408
Computer Equipment		63 526	68 408	68 408	6 213	48 246	45 449	(2 797)	-6,2%	68 408
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		43 968	37 003	37 003	3 844	32 673	25 879	(6 794)	-26,3%	37 003
Furniture and Office Equipment		43 968	37 003	37 003	3 844	32 673	25 879	(6 794)	-26,3%	37 003
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		152 557	165 879	165 879	11 019	94 116	106 724	12 609	12%	165 879
Machinery and Equipment		152 557	165 879	165 879	11 019	94 116	106 724	12 609	12%	165 879
<b>Transport Assets</b>		223 053	147 512	147 512	20 603	160 584	97 951	(62 633)	-64%	147 512
Transport Assets		223 053	147 512	147 512	20 603	160 584	97 951	(62 633)	-64%	147 512
<b>Libraries</b>		10 628	-	-	813	6 614	-	(6 614)	#DIV/0!	-
Libraries		10 628	-	-	813	6 614	-	(6 614)	#DIV/0!	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		2	220	220	-	0	147	146	100%	220
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		2	220	220	-	0	147	146	100%	220
<b>Total Depreciation</b>		2 418 638	2 700 663	2 700 663	193 672	1 572 399	1 827 793	255 394	0	2 700 663

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -M08 FEBRUARY**

Description	Budget Year 2019/20							Full Year Forecast		
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 485 729</b>	<b>1 661 027</b>	<b>1 661 027</b>	<b>1 661 027</b>	<b>54 411</b>	<b>675 340</b>	<b>673 000</b>	<b>(2 340)</b>	<b>-0,3%</b>	<b>1 550 200</b>
Roads Infrastructure	<b>691 280</b>	<b>725 963</b>	<b>725 963</b>	<b>725 963</b>	<b>13 707</b>	<b>188 352</b>	<b>333 000</b>	<b>144 648</b>	<b>43,4%</b>	<b>582 342</b>
Roads	691 280	718 088	718 088	718 088	8 707	168 926	330 000	161 074	<b>48,8%</b>	558 743
Road Structures					3 994	14 305		(14 305)	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	14 305
Road Furniture		7 875	7 875	7 875	1 006	5 120	3 000	(2 120)	<b>-70,7%</b>	9 293
Storm water Infrastructure	<b>167 762</b>	<b>146 270</b>	<b>146 270</b>	<b>146 270</b>	<b>9 100</b>	<b>53 524</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>6 476</b>	<b>10,8%</b>	<b>144 481</b>
Drainage Collection		51 500	51 500	51 500	0	10 794	10 000	(794)	<b>-7,9%</b>	25 347
Storm water Conveyance	167 762	92 770	92 770	92 770	8 016	41 287	50 000	8 713	<b>17,4%</b>	117 134
Attenuation		2 000	2 000	2 000	1 084	1 444		(1 444)	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	2 000
Electrical Infrastructure	<b>28 738</b>	<b>110 166</b>	<b>110 166</b>	<b>110 166</b>	<b>13 646</b>	<b>67 109</b>	<b>34 000</b>	<b>(33 109)</b>	<b>-97,4%</b>	<b>143 605</b>
HV Substations	28 738	62 437	62 437	62 437	2 950	17 764	22 000	4 236	<b>19,3%</b>	42 816
HV Transmission Conductors		30 000	30 000	30 000	385	1 699	12 000	10 301	<b>85,8%</b>	2 418
MV Substations		16 129	16 129	16 129	9 897	44 919		(44 919)	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	91 762
MV Networks		1 600	1 600	1 600	414	2 728		(2 728)	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	4 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	<b>15 584</b>	<b>214 518</b>	<b>214 518</b>	<b>214 518</b>	<b>4 426</b>	<b>29 603</b>	<b>80 000</b>	<b>50 397</b>	<b>63,0%</b>	<b>213 218</b>
Reservoirs		58 800	58 800	58 800	478	8 924	20 000	11 076	<b>55,4%</b>	57 500
Pump Stations		3 000	3 000	3 000						3 000
Water Treatment Works		47 500	47 500	47 500	581	5 193	5 000	(193)	<b>-3,9%</b>	47 500
Bulk Mains		200	200	200	100	444				200
Distribution	15 584	105 018	105 018	105 018	3 267	15 041	55 000	39 959	<b>72,7%</b>	105 018
Sanitation Infrastructure	<b>509 579</b>	<b>401 790</b>	<b>401 790</b>	<b>401 790</b>	<b>10 243</b>	<b>329 097</b>	<b>148 000</b>	<b>(181 097)</b>	<b>-122,4%</b>	<b>405 690</b>
Pump Station		3 550	3 550	3 550	3 451	15 397		(15 397)	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	11 550
Reticalation	509 579	142 600	142 600	142 600	765	8 242	65 000	56 758	<b>87,3%</b>	137 900
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 640	5 640	5 640	-	91	1 000	909	<b>90,9%</b>	6 240
Outfall Sewers					452	1 071				
Toilet Facilities		250 000	250 000	250 000	5 575	304 296	82 000	(222 296)	<b>-271,1%</b>	250 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-						-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	<b>72 786</b>	<b>20 800</b>	<b>20 800</b>	<b>20 800</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>3 281</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>1 719</b>	<b>34,4%</b>	<b>20 800</b>
Landfill Sites		14 500	14 500	14 500	33	3 219	5 000	1 781	<b>35,6%</b>	14 500
Waste Transfer Stations	72 786	3 800	3 800	3 800	28	62				3 800
Electricity Generation Facilities		2 500	2 500	2 500						2 500

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -M08 FEBRUARY**

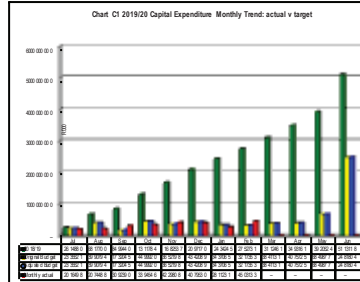
Description	Budget Year 2019/20									
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Coastal Infrastructure	-	14 456	14 456	39	342	4 000	3 658	91,5%	13 000	
Revelments		5 000	5 000	12	12		(12)		2 000	
Promenades		9 456	9 456	27	330	4 000	3 670	91,7%	11 000	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	27 064	27 064	3 191	4 032	9 000	4 968	55,2%	27 064	
Distribution Layers		25 564	25 564	3 191	4 032	9 000	4 968	55,2%	25 564	
Capital Spares		1 500	1 500						1 500	
<b>Community</b>		<b>230 014</b>	<b>230 014</b>	<b>4 247</b>	<b>87 458</b>	<b>43 000</b>	<b>(44 458)</b>	<b>-103,4%</b>	<b>325 944</b>	
Community Facilities	-	202 144	202 144	4 247	81 088	35 000	(46 088)	-131,7%	313 139	
Halls		22 863	22 863			10 000	10 000	100,0%		
Centres		3 055	3 055	-	327				1 874	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	226		(226)	#DIV/0!	500	
Fire /Ambulance Stations		15 600	15 600		175		(175)	#DIV/0!	1 325	
Museums		28 450	28 450	696	4 537	10 000	5 463	54,6%	22 020	
Libraries		7 700	7 700		682		(682)	#DIV/0!	682	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		8 590	8 590	2 640	61 906		(61 906)	#DIV/0!	200 921	
Public Open Space		18 861	18 861	400	4 006	5 000	994	19,9%	8 881	
Nature Reserves		2 520	2 520							
Markets		18 650	18 650	516	1 018		(1 018)	#DIV/0!	18 223	
Stalls					7 135				7 135	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		75 855	75 855	(5)	1 078	10 000	8 922	89,2%	51 578	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	27 870	27 870	-	6 370	8 000	1 630	20,4%	12 805	
Outdoor Facilities		27 870	27 870	-	6 370	8 000	1 630	20,4%	12 805	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	350	350	-	(73)	-	73	#DIV/0!	500	
Works of Art		350	350	-	(73)		73	#DIV/0!	500	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	26 358	26 358	2 337	10 249	2 000	(8 249)	-412,5%	10 000	
Revenue Generating		26 358	26 358		5 125		(5 125)	#DIV/0!	-	
Improved Property		26 358	26 358			2 000	2 000	100,0%	10 000	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	2 337	5 125	-	(5 125)	#DIV/0!	10 000	
Improved Property				2 337	5 125				10 000	

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -M08 FEBRUARY**

Description	Budget Year 2019/20							Full Year Forecast		
	2018/19	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>										
Operational Buildings	102 504	214 210	214 210	1 198	35 863	95 000	59 137	62,2%	125 726	
Municipal Offices	20 929	130 241	130 241	1 353	12 147	60 000	47 853	79,8%	56 082	
Pay/Enquiry Points		67 794	67 794	709	5 503	35 000	29 497	84,3%	29 021	
Workshops		3 236	3 236	276	1 238		(1 238)	#DIV/0!	1 000	
Laboratories		700	700	20	15		(15)	#DIV/0!	3 900	
Training Centres		1 600	1 600	54	2 756		(2 756)	#DIV/0!	700	
Manufacturing Plant					187		(187)	#DIV/0!	1 080	
Depots		56 911	56 911	294	2 448	25 000	22 552	90,2%	20 381	
Capital Spares										
Housing	81 575	83 969	83 969	(155)	23 716	35 000	11 284	32,2%	69 644	
Staff Housing										
Social Housing	81 575	83 969	83 969	(155)	23 716	35 000	11 284	32,2%	69 644	
Capital Spares										
<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>										
Servitudes	-	14 953	14 953	2 899	13 924	7 500	(6 424)	-85,7%	33 726	
Licences and Rights	-	14 953	14 953	2 899	13 924	7 500	(6 424)	-85,7%	33 726	
Computer Software and Applications	-	14 953	14 953	2 899	13 924	7 500	(6 424)	-85,7%	33 726	
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>										
Computer Equipment	-	30 082	30 082	154	10 155	15 000	4 845	32,3%	30 082	
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>										
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>										
Machinery and Equipment	-	30 074	30 074	1 041	7 723	16 728	9 005	54%	24 758	
Transport Assets	-	7 011	7 011	-	7 959	3 500	(4 459)	-127%	8 151	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	7 011	7 011	-	7 959	3 500	(4 459)	-127%	8 151	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing as</b>	<b>1 588 233</b>	<b>2 214 079</b>	<b>2 214 079</b>	<b>66 288</b>	<b>848 598</b>	<b>855 728</b>	<b>7 130</b>		<b>2 109 085</b>	

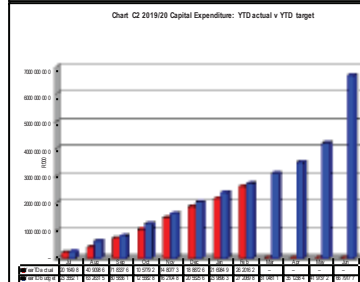
**Chart C1 2019/20 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target**

Month	2019	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jan	21 45	22 52	22 52	21 45
Feb	67 70	38 25	38 25	27 44
Mar	86 94	15 25	15 25	33 23
Apr	1 31 74	46 50	46 50	38 48
May	1 05 28	35 20	35 20	42 91
Jun	2 28 51	42 25	42 25	47 88
Jul	2 43 56	32 57	32 57	31 25
Aug	2 92 72	31 75	31 75	40 53
Sep	3 12 42	34 10	34 10	-
Oct	3 45 42	47 25	47 25	-
Nov	3 52 25	68 98	68 98	-
Dec	3 12 15	2 43 82	2 43 82	-



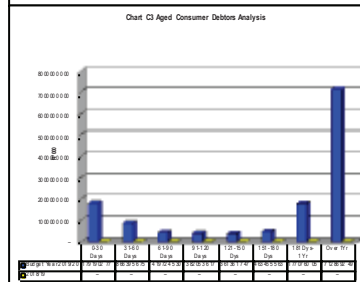
**Chart C2 2019/20 Capital Expenditure YTD actual v YTD target**

Month	YTD actual	YTD budget
Jan	21 45	22 52
Feb	43 39	61 02
Mar	78 28	85 85
Apr	1 07 72	78 65
May	1 40 23	1 02 88
Jun	1 88 25	2 28 27
Jul	2 89 89	2 38 84
Aug	2 60 10	2 28 68
Sep	3 54 82	-
Oct	3 52 25	-
Nov	4 97 22	-
Dec	5 69 12	-



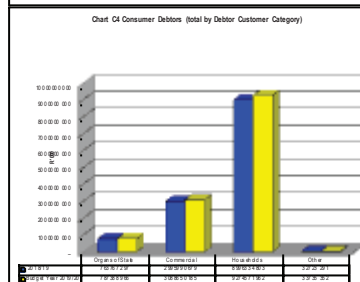
**Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtor Analysis**

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days +	Over 1Yr
Budget YTD 20	1 51 82	88 26	49 25	32 04	33 32	42 48	1 70 70	7 28 62
2019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



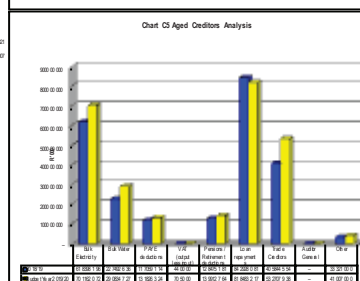
**Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)**

	Budget YTD 2020
Organisat State	32 97
Commercial	2 38 65
Household	1 88 25
Other	2 25



**Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis**

	Bulk Monthly Bulk Mnt	PAYE debitors	VAT (output in Period) + Low regim Trade Credit	Auditor On Other
2019	12 52	27 42	11 23	42
Budget YTD 20	31 92	28 25	12 55	35





# ***STAFF EXPENDITURE***

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY**

**STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S66 OF THE MFMA**

**FOR THE MONTH ENDING 29 FEBRUARY 2020 PARENT**

DESCRIPTION	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020
	BUDGET	YTD BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	MONTH ACTUAL
Basic Salaries & Wages	7 850 797 240	5 233 864 827	4 905 061 668	552 280 240
Pension & UIF Contribution	1 276 907 170	851 271 447	809 645 135	101 379 706
Medical Aid Contribution	732 765 680	488 510 453	377 770 709	50 253 195
Overtime	704 322 100	469 548 067	812 640 685	116 767 933
Performance Bonus	14 226 980	9 484 653	911 096	-351
Motor Vehicle Allowance	408 100 550	272 067 033	266 369 768	33 800 788
Cellphone Allowance	22 450 920	14 967 280	15 449 274	1 928 482
Housing Allowance	65 345 450	43 563 633	27 929 279	3 461 567
Other Benefits and Allowances	78 109 310	52 072 873	67 956 715	9 355 760
Payments in Lieu of Leave	0	0	596 398	564
Long Service Awards	887 330	591 553	749 762	749 762
Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations	216 588 020	144 392 013	113 918 079	14 128 265
Councillors Allowance and Benefits	134 127 300	89 418 200	84 133 409	10 530 244
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>11 504 628 050</b>	<b>7 669 752 033</b>	<b>7 483 131 977</b>	<b>894 636 154</b>

**ICC - STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S89 OF THE MFMA**

**FOR THE MONTH ENDING 29 FEBRUARY 2020**

DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	YTD BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	MONTH ACTUAL
	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020
Basic Salaries & Wages	74 510 760	49 673 840	44 894 903	5 339 006
Pension & UIF Contribution	-	-	2 491 846	305 794
Medical Aid Contribution	-	-	1 247 164	164 539
Overtime	-	-	425 946	500
Performance Bonus	-	-	912 382	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	784	153
Other Benefits and Allowances	33 400	22 267	187 622	90 309
Payments in Lieu of Leave	-	-	(921 561)	40 131
Long Service Awards	-	-	20 000	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>74 544 160</b>	<b>49 696 107</b>	<b>49 259 086</b>	<b>5 940 432</b>

**USHAKA - STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S89 OF THE MFMA**

**FOR THE MONTH ENDING 29 FEBRUARY 2020**

DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	YTD BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	MONTH ACTUAL
	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020
Basic Salaries & Wages	84 328 108	56 218 739	50 545 097	6 264 946
Pension & UIF Contribution	11 103 796	7 402 531	6 866 515	845 995
Medical Aid Contribution	1 627 626	1 085 084	1 697 981	230 733
Overtime	1 395 915	930 610	2 461 978	237 481
Performance Bonus	-	-	9 465	-
Cellphone Allowance	108 374	72 249	63 600	8 400
Payments in Lieu of Leave	138 000	92 000	(145 541)	(82 271)
Long Service Awards	327 782	218 521	31 600	5 750
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>99 029 601</b>	<b>66 019 734</b>	<b>61 530 695</b>	<b>7 511 034</b>

*ANNEXURE 3*

*MUNICIPAL ENTITIES*

***ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD***

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February

Description	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	16 958	10 587	16 646	822	10 851	9 078	2	20%	18 419
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	178 051	208 515	195 480	5 853	134 253	116 985	17	15%	212 748
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>195 010</b>	<b>219 102</b>	<b>212 126</b>	<b>6 675</b>	<b>145 104</b>	<b>126 063</b>	<b>19 041</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>231 167</b>
Employee costs	92 003	96 963	101 985	6 369	60 112	59 722	390	0	102 375
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	51 590	19 005	46 978	1 313	12 318	21 994	(9 676)	(0)	37 302
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	120 945	106 982	87 065	8 177	66 781	73 398	(6 617)	(0)	80 448
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>264 538</b>	<b>222 949</b>	<b>236 028</b>	<b>15 859</b>	<b>139 211</b>	<b>155 114</b>	<b>(15 903)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>220 125</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(69 528)</b>	<b>(3 847)</b>	<b>(23 902)</b>	<b>(9 184)</b>	<b>5 893</b>	<b>(29 051)</b>	<b>34 944</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>11 042</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	24 750	28 620	-	-	-	9 540	(9 540)	(0)	(9 540)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(44 778)</b>	<b>24 773</b>	<b>(23 902)</b>	<b>(9 184)</b>	<b>5 893</b>	<b>(19 511)</b>	<b>25 404</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 502</b>
Taxation	909	509	2 912	(1 451)	3 085	(801)	3 886	(0)	6 798
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(45 687)</b>	<b>24 264</b>	<b>(26 814)</b>	<b>(7 733)</b>	<b>2 808</b>	<b>(18 710)</b>	<b>21 518</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(5 296)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	39 830	53 015	53 015	-	4 442	35 343	(30 902)	(0)	22 113
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>39 830</b>	<b>53 015</b>	<b>53 015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 442</b>	<b>35 343</b>	<b>(30 902)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>22 113</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	246 987	209 927	209 927		228 705				209 927
Total non current assets	251 793	250 786	250 786		128 739				257 913
Total current liabilities	68 234	47 000	47 000		39 732				47 000
Total non current liabilities	226 590	226 590	226 590		226 590				226 590
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>203 956</b>	<b>187 123</b>	<b>187 123</b>		<b>91 122</b>				<b>194 741</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	(183)	15 428	-	440	30 914	36 602	(5 688)	(0)	23 209
Net cash from (used) investing	(39 830)	(53 015)	(53 015)	(1 500)	(1 500)	(1 500)	-	-	(53 015)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>155 681</b>	<b>158 107</b>	<b>142 679</b>	<b>(1 060)</b>	<b>29 414</b>	<b>35 102</b>	<b>(5 688)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>165 888</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0 - 30 Days</b>	<b>31 - 60 Days</b>	<b>61 - 90 Days</b>	<b>91 - 120 Days</b>	<b>121 - 150 Days</b>	<b>151 - 180 Days</b>	<b>181 Days - 1 Year</b>	<b>Over 1 Year</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Revenue Source	2 779	3 698	1 938	869	3 284	-	-	-	12 569
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	6 137	60	91	72	162	-	-	-	6 522

**ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February**

Description	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates							-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							-		
Service charges - electricity revenue							-		
Service charges - water revenue							-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							-		
Service charges - refuse revenue							-		
Service charges - other							-		
Rental of facilities and equipment							-		
Interest earned - external investments	16 958	10 587	16 646	822	10 851	9 078	1 773	19,5%	18 419
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							-		
Dividends received							-		
Fines							-		
Licences and permits							-		
Agency services							-		
Transfers recognised - operational							-		
Other revenue	178 051	208 515	195 480	5 853	134 253	116 985	17 268	14,8%	212 748
Gains on disposal of PPE							-		
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>195 010</b>	<b>219 102</b>	<b>212 126</b>	<b>6 675</b>	<b>145 104</b>	<b>126 063</b>	<b>19 041</b>	<b>15,1%</b>	<b>231 167</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	92 003	96 963	101 985	6 369	60 112	59 722	390	0,7%	102 375
Remuneration of Directors							-		
Debt impairment							-		
Collection costs							-		
Depreciation & asset impairment	51 590	19 005	46 978	1 313	12 318	21 994	(9 676)	-44,0%	37 302
Finance charges							-		
Bulk purchases							-		
Other materials							-		
Contracted services	17 376	18 603	18 603	1 550	12 400	12 400	-		18 603
Transfers and grants							-		
Other expenditure	103 569	88 379	68 462	6 627	54 381	60 998	(6 617)	-10,8%	61 845
Loss on disposal of PPE							-		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>264 538</b>	<b>222 949</b>	<b>236 028</b>	<b>15 859</b>	<b>139 211</b>	<b>155 114</b>	<b>(15 903)</b>	<b>-10,3%</b>	<b>220 125</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(69 528)</b>	<b>(3 847)</b>	<b>(23 902)</b>	<b>(9 184)</b>	<b>5 893</b>	<b>(29 051)</b>	<b>34 944</b>	<b>-120,3%</b>	<b>11 042</b>
Transfers recognised - capital							-		
Contributions recognised - capital							-		
Contributions of PPE	24 750	28 620	-	-		9 540	(9 540)	-100,0%	(9 540)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>(44 778)</b>	<b>24 773</b>	<b>(23 902)</b>	<b>(9 184)</b>	<b>5 893</b>	<b>(19 511)</b>	<b>25 404</b>	<b>-130,2%</b>	<b>1 502</b>
Taxation	909	509	2 912	(1 451)	3 085	(801)	3 886	-485,1%	6 798
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(45 687)</b>	<b>24 264</b>	<b>(26 814)</b>	<b>(7 733)</b>	<b>2 808</b>	<b>(18 710)</b>	<b>21 518</b>		<b>(5 296)</b>

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M08 February

Vote Description	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure</b>									
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Single Year expenditure</b>									
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>	39 830	53 015	53 015		4 442	#####	(30 902)	-87,4%	22 113
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	39 830	53 015	53 015	-	4 442	35 343	(30 902)	-87,4%	22 113
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>39 830</b>	<b>53 015</b>	<b>53 015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 442</b>	<b>35 343</b>	<b>(30 902)</b>	<b>-87,4%</b>	<b>22 113</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government							-		
Provincial Government							-		
Parent Municipality							-		
District Municipality							-		
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Public contributions &amp; Donations</b>							-		
<b>Borrowing</b>							-		
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	39 830	53 015	53 015		4 442	#####	(30 902)	-87,4%	22 113
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>39 830</b>	<b>53 015</b>	<b>53 015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 442</b>	<b>35 343</b>	<b>(30 902)</b>	<b>-87,4%</b>	<b>22 113</b>

**ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 February**

Vote Description	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>					
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Current assets</b>					
Cash	32 144	200 000	200 000	29 414	200 000
Call investment deposits	195 694			167 562	
Consumer debtors					
Other debtors	16 428	3 400	3 400	26 157	3 400
Current portion of long-term receivables	(189)	4 027	4 027	2 303	4 027
Inventory	2 909	2 500	2 500	3 269	2 500
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>246 987</b>	<b>209 927</b>	<b>209 927</b>	<b>228 705</b>	<b>209 927</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>					
Long-term receivables					
Investments					
Investment property					
Property, plant and equipment	251 007	250 000	250 000	128 444	257 618
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets	786	786	786	295	295
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>251 793</b>	<b>250 786</b>	<b>250 786</b>	<b>128 739</b>	<b>257 913</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>498 780</b>	<b>460 713</b>	<b>460 713</b>	<b>357 444</b>	<b>467 840</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	43 046	22 000	22 000	27 676	22 000
Trade and other payables	19 888	20 000	20 000	9 556	20 000
Provisions	5 300	5 000	5 000	2 500	5 000
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>68 234</b>	<b>47 000</b>	<b>47 000</b>	<b>39 732</b>	<b>47 000</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>					
Borrowing	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590
Provisions					
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>226 590</b>	<b>226 590</b>	<b>226 590</b>	<b>226 590</b>	<b>226 590</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>294 824</b>	<b>273 590</b>	<b>273 590</b>	<b>266 321</b>	<b>273 590</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>203 956</b>	<b>187 123</b>	<b>187 123</b>	<b>91 122</b>	<b>194 250</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	203 956	187 123	187 123	91 122	194 741
Reserves					
Share capital					
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>203 956</b>	<b>187 123</b>	<b>187 123</b>	<b>91 122</b>	<b>194 741</b>

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M08 February

Description	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	176 890	208 515	-	17 618	44 250	52 715	(8 465)	-16,1%	208 515
Government - operating							-		
Government - capital							-		
Interest	16 958	10 857	-	822	8 664	882	7 782	882,3%	18 639
Dividends							-		
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(194 031)	(203 944)	-	(18 000)	(22 000)	(16 995)	(5 005)	29,4%	(203 944)
Finance charges							-		
Dividends paid							-		
Transfers and Grants							-		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(183)</b>	<b>15 428</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>30 914</b>	<b>36 602</b>	<b>4 322</b>	<b>11,8%</b>	<b>23 209</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	0						-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-		
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(39 830)	(53 015)	(53 015)	(1 500)	(1 500)	(1 500)	-		(53 015)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(39 830)</b>	<b>(53 015)</b>	<b>(53 015)</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>(53 015)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans							-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing							-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							-		
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing							-		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(40 013)</b>	<b>(37 587)</b>	<b>(53 015)</b>	<b>(1 060)</b>	<b>29 414</b>	<b>35 102</b>	<b>(5 688)</b>	<b>-16,2%</b>	<b>(29 806)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	195 694	195 694	195 694						195 694
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	155 681	158 107	142 679	(1 060)	29 414	35 102	(5 688)	-16,2%	165 888

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M08 February

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
<b>R thousands</b>			
<b>Revenue items</b>			
Interest received	(1 773)	The total investment amounts increased as well as interest rates.	
Other revenue ( Hall, Food , Beverage & other )	(17 268)	The Durban ICC hosted more events than anticipated in this quarter.	
<b>Expenditure items</b>			
Employee Costs	390	Additional Casual staff required for major events.	
Depreciation	9 676	The actual spending is more than the budget,less capex spent.	
Other expenditure	6 617	Expenses increased due to recoverable cost for big events that was not anticipated.	
<b>Capital Expenditure items</b>			
Ordinary Shares Issued	226 590	Loan was converted into an equity, additional shares were issued (999).	
<b>Cash flow items</b>			
<b>Measurable performance</b>			
<b>Total variance</b>			

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M08 February

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>Borrowing Management</b>							
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		45,4%	49,2%	49,2%	63,4%	48,4%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		19,5%	8,5%	19,9%	8,8%	16,9%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		144,6%	146,2%	146,2%	292,3%	140,5%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves						
<b>Liquidity</b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		362,0%	446,7%	446,7%	575,6%	446,7%
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		362,0%	446,7%	446,7%	575,6%	446,7%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		333,9%	425,5%	425,5%	495,8%	425,5%
<b>Revenue Management</b>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		8,3%	3,4%	3,5%	19,6%	3,2%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))			100,0%	95,0%	96,0%	100,0%
<b>Funding of Provisions</b>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Other Indicators</b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		47,2%	44,3%	48,1%	41,4%	44,3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		26,5%	8,7%	22,1%	8,5%	16,1%
<b>Financial viability indicators</b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M08 February

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2019/20									Total	Bad Debts	>90 days
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source</b>													
Rates	1200											-	-
Electricity	1300											-	-
Water	1400											-	-
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500											-	-
Refuse Removal	1600											-	-
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700											-	-
Other	1900	2 779	3 698	1 938	869	3 284					12 569		4 154
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>2 779</b>	<b>3 698</b>	<b>1 938</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>3 284</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>12 569</b>	-	<b>4 154</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Government	2200	1 908	3 564	2 065	841	3 002					11 380	-	
Business	2300	871	134	(127)	28	283					1 188	-	
Households	2400										-	-	
Other	2500				-						-	-	
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>2 779</b>	<b>3 698</b>	<b>1 938</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>3 284</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>12 569</b>	-	

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M08 February

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2019/20								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400									-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700	6 137	60	91	72	162				6 522
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900									-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>6 137</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 522</b>

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M08 February

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Current Year 2019/20							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
	Months					Begin	Change	End
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/025		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	86220	8,61%	13 656		13 742
ABSA BANK ACC 110361668		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	86072	8,26%	14 102		14 188
ABSA INVESTMENT 112129169		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	257684	8,35%	42 457		42 715
GRINDROD 187958		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	87594	8,20%	14 152		14 239
GRINDROD 184547		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	29270	8,20%	4 722		4 751
INVESTEC 1100-169966-460		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	124580	8,60%	20 322		20 447
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/29		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST		8,15%	28 966		
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966 458		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	156608	8,64%	26 299		26 456
GRINDROD		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	10056	8,95%	1 603		1 613
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/27		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	87382	8,20%	14 118		14 205
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	328	6,04%	76		77
ABSA INVESTMENT 99100916		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	28618	8,67%	4 788		4 816
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/26		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	29707	8,01%	4 779		4 808
INVESTEC 1100-169966-456		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	32823	7,71%	5 471		5 504
<b>Total investments</b>				<b>1 017</b>		<b>195 511</b>		<b>167 562</b>

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M08 February

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C					%	D
<b>Remuneration</b>									
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries							-		
Pension Contributions							-		
Medical Aid Contributions							-		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							-		
Board Fees	524	950	950	-	196	950	(754)	-79,4%	950000,0%
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>(754)</b>	<b>-79,4%</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>81,3%</b>	<b>81,3%</b>						<b>-98,2%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	6 216	9 369	9 369	781	6 248	6 246 000,00	2	0,0%	8757000,0%
Pension Contributions	419	575	575	48	384	383 333,33	1	0,2%	537000,0%
Medical Aid Contributions	72	500	500	42	336	333 333,33	3	0,8%	107000,0%
Motor vehicle allowance							-		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits or allowances							-		
Performance Bonus	858	300	300		-	-	-		300000,0%
In-kind benefits							-		
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>7 565</b>	<b>10 744</b>	<b>10 744</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>6 968</b>	<b>6 963</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0,1%</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>42,0%</b>	<b>42,0%</b>						<b>-98,7%</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	61 445	77 884	77 884	5 073	49 549	48 416	1 133	2,3%	72868000,0%
Pension Contributions	2 232	2 562	2 562	214	1 712	1 708 000,00	4	0,2%	2395000,0%
Medical Aid Contributions	1 440	2 529	2 529	211	1 688	1 686 000,00	2	0,1%	2364000,0%
Motor vehicle allowance							-		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							-		
Overtime							-		
Performance Bonus	1 100	1 100	1 100		-	-	-		1100000,0%
Other benefits or allowances							-		
In-kind benefits							-		
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>66 217</b>	<b>84 075</b>	<b>84 075</b>	<b>5 498</b>	<b>52 949</b>	<b>51 810</b>	<b>1 139</b>	<b>2,2%</b>	<b>787</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>27,0%</b>	<b>27,0%</b>						<b>-98,8%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities remuneration</b>	<b>74 306</b>	<b>95 769</b>	<b>95 769</b>	<b>6 369</b>	<b>60 112</b>	<b>59 722</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>0,7%</b>	<b>894</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>									

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M08 February

Description	Current Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Service charges																
Rental of facilities and equipment																
Other revenue	12 206	15 401	25 160	30 393	32 036	7 472	2 782	5 853	20 000	20 000	30 000	16 309	208 515	223 872	241 744	
Gains on disposal of PPE																
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>12 206</b>	<b>15 401</b>	<b>25 160</b>	<b>30 393</b>	<b>32 036</b>	<b>7 472</b>	<b>2 782</b>	<b>5 853</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>16 309</b>	<b>208 515</b>	<b>223 872</b>	<b>241 744</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	6 816	8 500	7 114	7 439	8 627	7 722	7 974	6 369	9 450	13 804	3 331	8 376	95 769	101 582	110 083	
Remuneration of Board Members																
Debt impairment																
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 584	1 584	955	1 313	1 584	1 584	1 584	1 584	19 005	16 162	13 791	
Finance charges																
Dividends paid																
Bulk purchases																
Other materials																
Contracted services	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	18 603	19 893	19 893	
Transfers and grants																
Other expenditure	5 134	7 192	10 005	2 786	2 786	3 906	2 546	6 627	5 200	5 993	4 581	4 011	83 117	100 934	102 738	
Loss on disposal of PPE																
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>14 948</b>	<b>18 690</b>	<b>20 117</b>	<b>13 223</b>	<b>14 547</b>	<b>14 762</b>	<b>13 025</b>	<b>15 859</b>	<b>17 784</b>	<b>22 931</b>	<b>11 046</b>	<b>15 521</b>	<b>216 494</b>	<b>238 571</b>	<b>246 505</b>	
<b>Capital expenditure</b>																
Capital assets	-	4 418	4 418	1 000	4 418	4 418	4 418	4 418	4 418	4 418	4 418	4 517	53 015	28 418	29 940	
<b>Total capital expenditure</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 418</b>	<b>4 418</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>4 418</b>	<b>4 418</b>	<b>4 418</b>	<b>4 418</b>	<b>4 418</b>	<b>4 418</b>	<b>4 418</b>	<b>4 517</b>	<b>53 015</b>	<b>28 418</b>	<b>29 940</b>	
<b>Cash flow</b>																
Ratepayers and other	12 206	18 000	17 000	18 000	18 000	22 000	6 000	13 000	20 000	20 000	30 000	16 309	208 515	223 872	241 744	
Grants																
Interest	1 516	1 535	1 235	1 728	1 278	1 372	1 365	882	882	882	882	885	10 587	8 093	7 139	
Suppliers, employees and other	(17 000)	(17 000)	(16 000)	(17 000)	(17 000)	(22 000)	(17 000)	(17 000)	(17 000)	(17 000)	(17 000)	(16 944)	(203 944)	(222 409)	(232 714)	
Finance charges																
Dividends paid																
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(3 277)</b>	<b>2 535</b>	<b>2 235</b>	<b>2 728</b>	<b>2 278</b>	<b>1 372</b>	<b>(9 635)</b>	<b>(3 118)</b>	<b>3 882</b>	<b>3 882</b>	<b>13 882</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>15 158</b>	<b>9 556</b>	<b>16 169</b>	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE																
Capital assets	-	(4 418)	(4 418)	(1 000)	-	(4 418)	(1 200)	(4 418)	(4 418)	(4 418)	(4 418)	(4 517)	(53 115)	(28 418)	(29 940)	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 418)</b>	<b>(4 418)</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 418)</b>	<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>(4 418)</b>	<b>(4 418)</b>	<b>(4 418)</b>	<b>(4 418)</b>	<b>(4 517)</b>	<b>(53 115)</b>	<b>(28 418)</b>	<b>(29 940)</b>	
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term																
Repayment of borrowing																
Increase in consumer deposits																
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(3 277)</b>	<b>(1 883)</b>	<b>(2 183)</b>	<b>1 728</b>	<b>2 278</b>	<b>(3 046)</b>	<b>(10 835)</b>	<b>(7 536)</b>	<b>(536)</b>	<b>(536)</b>	<b>9 464</b>	<b>(4 267)</b>	<b>(37 957)</b>	<b>(18 862)</b>	<b>(13 771)</b>	

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20							
	Approved Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Estimate
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	39 830	53 015	53 015	-	4 442	35 343	30 901	87,4%	22 114
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	39 830	53 015	53 015	-	4 442	#####	30 901	87,4%	22 114
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>39 830</b>	<b>53 015</b>	<b>53 015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 442</b>	<b>35 343</b>	<b>30 901</b>	<b>87,4%</b>	<b>22 114</b>

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 February

Description	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20							
	Approved Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Estimate
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	3 588	2 918	2 918	386	2 555	2 835	279	9,9%	2 918
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	3 588	2 918	2 918	386	2 555	2 835	279	9,9%	2 918
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>3 588</b>	<b>2 918</b>	<b>2 918</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>2 555</b>	<b>2 835</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>9,9%</b>	<b>2 918</b>

***DURBAN MARINE  
THEME PARK (PTY) LTD***

**Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February**

Description	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	170 588	167 296	154 087	8 060	108 354	113 862	(6)	-5%	154 087
Investment revenue	3 009	3 150	2 500	210	1 298	1 459	(0)	-11%	2 500
Transfers recognised - operational	74 775	131 576	126 550	2 543	72 161	71 925	0	0%	126 550
Other own revenue	37 267	46 183	44 931	4 004	30 706	30 495	0	1%	44 931
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>285 639</b>	<b>348 204</b>	<b>328 069</b>	<b>14 816</b>	<b>212 519</b>	<b>217 741</b>	<b>(5 222)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>328 069</b>
Employee costs	92 936	100 665	96 698	7 511	61 531	63 063	(1 532)	(0)	96 698
Remuneration of Board Members	-	1 181	1 132	46	374	625	(251)	(0)	1 132
Depreciation and asset impairment	33 963	34 795	31 980	2 584	21 687	22 215	(528)	(0)	31 980
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	26 240	22 907	23 786	1 249	17 504	12 361	5 143	0	23 786
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	177 919	190 300	179 047	8 359	131 556	138 323	(6 768)	(0)	179 047
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>331 058</b>	<b>349 847</b>	<b>332 644</b>	<b>19 748</b>	<b>232 652</b>	<b>236 587</b>	<b>(3 935)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>332 644</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(45 418)</b>	<b>(1 642)</b>	<b>(4 574)</b>	<b>(4 932)</b>	<b>(20 133)</b>	<b>(18 846)</b>	<b>(1 287)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(4 574)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(45 418)</b>	<b>(1 642)</b>	<b>(4 574)</b>	<b>(4 932)</b>	<b>(20 133)</b>	<b>(18 846)</b>	<b>(1 287)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(4 574)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(45 418)</b>	<b>(1 642)</b>	<b>(4 574)</b>	<b>(4 932)</b>	<b>(20 133)</b>	<b>(18 846)</b>	<b>(1 287)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(4 574)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11 125	50 692	15 900	1 585	4 051	4 063	(12)	(0)	30 002
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>11 125</b>	<b>50 692</b>	<b>15 900</b>	<b>1 585</b>	<b>4 051</b>	<b>4 063</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>30 002</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	38 713	53 269	44 150		39 026				44 150
Total non current assets	352 230	360 016	355 276		339 862				355 276
Total current liabilities	52 943	67 836	65 022		58 400				65 022
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-		-				-
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>338 000</b>	<b>345 449</b>	<b>334 405</b>		<b>320 489</b>				<b>334 405</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	(10 049)	68 707	16 617	(5 411)	(23 396)	(21 460)	(1 936)	0	16 617
Net cash from (used) investing	(3 702)	(50 792)	(11 447)	(1 585)	(4 051)	(4 063)	12	(0)	(11 447)
Net cash from (used) financing	37	19	74	(59)	(183)	1 750	(1 933)	(0)	74
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>16 039</b>	<b>47 688</b>	<b>34 999</b>	<b>(7 055)</b>	<b>(27 630)</b>	<b>(23 773)</b>	<b>(3 857)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>34 999</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0 - 30 Days</b>	<b>31 - 60 Days</b>	<b>61 - 90 Days</b>	<b>91 - 120 Days</b>	<b>121 - 150 Days</b>	<b>151 - 180 Days</b>	<b>181 Days - 1 Year</b>	<b>Over 1 Year</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Revenue Source	444	540	451	132	534	-	-	-	2 102
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	52 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 014

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February

Description	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates							-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							-		
Service charges - electricity revenue							-		
Service charges - water revenue							-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							-		
Service charges - refuse revenue							-		
Service charges - other	170 588	167 296	154 087	8 060	108 354	113 862	(5 508)	-4,8%	154 087
Rental of facilities and equipment	35 415	43 888	41 311	3 525	27 443	27 881	(438)	-1,6%	41 311
Interest earned - external investments	3 009	3 150	2 500	210	1 298	1 459	(161)	-11,0%	2 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							-		
Dividends received							-		
Fines	-	440	334	22	202	236	(34)	-14,4%	334
Licences and permits							-		
Agency services							-		
Transfers recognised - operational	74 775	131 576	126 550	2 543	72 161	71 925	236	0,3%	126 550
Other revenue	1 849	1 855	3 286	457	3 061	2 379	683	28,7%	3 286
Gains on disposal of PPE	2			-	-		-		-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>285 639</b>	<b>348 204</b>	<b>328 069</b>	<b>14 816</b>	<b>212 519</b>	<b>217 741</b>	<b>(5 222)</b>	<b>-2,4%</b>	<b>328 069</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	92 936	100 665	96 698	7 511	61 531	63 063	(1 532)	-2,4%	96 698
Remuneration of Directors	-	1 181	1 132	46	374	625	(251)	-40,1%	1 132
Debt impairment	48		224	-	(74)	224	(299)	-133,2%	224
Collection costs							-		
Depreciation & asset impairment	33 963	34 795	31 980	2 584	21 687	22 215	(528)	-2,4%	31 980
Finance charges							-		
Bulk purchases							-		
Other materials	26 240	22 907	23 786	1 249	17 504	12 361	5 143	41,6%	23 786
Contracted services	1 100	110 901	103 451	2 023	78 480	80 498	(2 018)	-2,5%	103 451
Transfers and grants							-		
Other expenditure	176 771	79 148	75 222	6 336	53 021	57 468	(4 447)	-7,7%	75 222
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	250	150	0	129	133	(4)	-2,9%	150
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>331 058</b>	<b>349 847</b>	<b>332 644</b>	<b>19 748</b>	<b>232 652</b>	<b>236 587</b>	<b>(3 935)</b>	<b>-1,7%</b>	<b>332 644</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(45 418)</b>	<b>(1 642)</b>	<b>(4 574)</b>	<b>(4 932)</b>	<b>(20 133)</b>	<b>(18 846)</b>	<b>(1 287)</b>	<b>6,8%</b>	<b>(4 574)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital							-		
Contributions recognised - capital							-		
Contributions of PPE							-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>(45 418)</b>	<b>(1 642)</b>	<b>(4 574)</b>	<b>(4 932)</b>	<b>(20 133)</b>	<b>(18 846)</b>	<b>(1 287)</b>	<b>6,8%</b>	<b>(4 574)</b>
Taxation							-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(45 418)</b>	<b>(1 642)</b>	<b>(4 574)</b>	<b>(4 932)</b>	<b>(20 133)</b>	<b>(18 846)</b>	<b>(1 287)</b>		<b>(4 574)</b>

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M08 February

Vote Description	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure</b>									
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Single Year expenditure</b>									
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>							-		
<i>Capital expenditure budget for the year</i>							-		
PPE							-		
Improved Property	1 370	44 000	6 094	157	463	465	(2)	-0,3%	20 196
Computer Equipment		250	3 283	-	127	128	(1)	-1,0%	3 283
Furniture and Office Equipment	3 564	3 500	2 105	111	1 608	1 610	(2)	-0,1%	2 105
Machinery and Equipment	1 851	2 942	4 418	1 317	1 853	1 860	(7)	-0,4%	4 418
Motor Vehicle							-		
							-		
							-		
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	6 785	50 692	15 900	1 585	4 051	4 063	(12)	-0,3%	30 002
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>6 785</b>	<b>50 692</b>	<b>15 900</b>	<b>1 585</b>	<b>4 051</b>	<b>4 063</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>-0,3%</b>	<b>30 002</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government							-		
Provincial Government							-		
Parent Municipality							-		-
District Municipality							-		
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Public contributions &amp; Donations</b>							-		
<b>Borrowing</b>							-		
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	11 125	50 692	15 900	1 585	4 051	4 063	(12)	-0,3%	30 002
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>11 125</b>	<b>50 692</b>	<b>15 900</b>	<b>1 585</b>	<b>4 051</b>	<b>4 063</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>-0,3%</b>	<b>30 002</b>

**Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 February**

Vote Description	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>					
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Current assets</b>					
Cash	29 754	42 584	34 999	6 797	34 999
Call investment deposits				25 719	
Consumer debtors	4 346	4 829	3 921	2 009	3 921
Other debtors	–	627			
Current portion of long-term receivables					
Inventory	4 613	5 231	5 231	4 501	5 231
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>38 713</b>	<b>53 269</b>	<b>44 150</b>	<b>39 026</b>	<b>44 150</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>					
Long-term receivables	278		700	300	700
Investments					
Investment property	56 563	56 961	59 951	55 269	59 951
Property, plant and equipment	294 510	303 055	293 670	284 293	293 670
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets	879		955		955
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>352 230</b>	<b>360 016</b>	<b>355 276</b>	<b>339 862</b>	<b>355 276</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>390 943</b>	<b>413 285</b>	<b>399 426</b>	<b>378 888</b>	<b>399 426</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	3 047	3 121	3 121	2 864	3 121
Trade and other payables	46 229	58 900	57 813	52 014	57 813
Provisions	3 668	5 815	4 088	3 522	4 088
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>52 943</b>	<b>67 836</b>	<b>65 022</b>	<b>58 400</b>	<b>65 022</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>					
Borrowing					
Provisions					
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>52 943</b>	<b>67 836</b>	<b>65 022</b>	<b>58 400</b>	<b>65 022</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>338 000</b>	<b>345 449</b>	<b>334 405</b>	<b>320 489</b>	<b>334 405</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(624 995)	(617 546)	(628 590)	(642 506)	(628 590)
Reserves					
Share capital	962 995	962 995	962 995	962 995	962 995
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>338 000</b>	<b>345 449</b>	<b>334 405</b>	<b>320 489</b>	<b>334 405</b>

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M08 February

Description	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	198 420	213 378	209 312	11 585	135 797	141 742	(5 946)	-4,2%	209 312
Government - operating	74 775	131 576	116 257	2 543	72 161	71 925	236	0,3%	116 257
Government - capital							-		
Interest	2 968	3 150	2 500	210	1 298	1 459	(161)	-11,0%	2 500
Dividends							-		
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(286 212)	(279 398)	(311 453)	(19 748)	(232 652)	(236 587)	3 935	-1,7%	(311 453)
Finance charges							-		
Dividends paid							-		
Transfers and Grants							-		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(10 049)</b>	<b>68 707</b>	<b>16 617</b>	<b>(5 411)</b>	<b>(23 396)</b>	<b>(21 460)</b>	<b>(9 805)</b>	<b>45,7%</b>	<b>16 617</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 476	-	-				-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-		
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(11 178)	(50 792)	(11 447)	(1 585)	(4 051)	(4 063)	12	-0,3%	(11 447)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(3 702)</b>	<b>(50 792)</b>	<b>(11 447)</b>	<b>(1 585)</b>	<b>(4 051)</b>	<b>(4 063)</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>0,3%</b>	<b>(11 447)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans							-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	37	19	74	(59)	(183)	1 750	(1 933)	-110,5%	74
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	-			-		-	-		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>(59)</b>	<b>(183)</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>(1 933)</b>	<b>-110,5%</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(13 715)</b>	<b>17 934</b>	<b>5 245</b>	<b>(7 055)</b>	<b>(27 630)</b>	<b>(23 773)</b>	<b>(3 857)</b>	<b>16,2%</b>	<b>5 245</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	29 754	29 754	29 754						29 754
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16 039	47 688	34 999	(7 055)	(27 630)	(23 773)	(3 857)	16,2%	34 999

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M08 February

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
<b>R thousands</b>			
<u>Revenue items</u>			
<u>Expenditure items</u>			
<u>Capital Expenditure items</u>			
	-		
<u>Cash flow items</u>			
<u>Interest revenue</u>			
<u>Finance charge</u>			
<u>Suppliers and employees</u>			
<u>Measurable performance</u>			
<b>Total variance</b>			

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M08 February

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>							
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		10,3%	9,9%	9,6%	9,3%	9,6%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		15,7%	19,6%	19,4%	18,2%	19,4%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves						
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		73,1%	78,5%	67,9%	66,8%	67,9%
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		73,1%	78,5%	67,9%	66,8%	67,9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		56,2%	62,8%	53,8%	55,7%	53,8%
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		1,6%	1,6%	1,4%	1,1%	1,4%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<b><u>Funding of Provisions</u></b>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		32,5%	28,9%	29,5%	29,0%	29,5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		11,9%	10,0%	9,7%	10,2%	9,7%
<b><u>Financial viability indicators</u></b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

**Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M08 February**

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2019/20									Total	Bad Debts
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source</b>												
Rates	1200										-	
Electricity	1300										-	
Water	1400										-	
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500										-	
Refuse Removal	1600										-	
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700	332	195	133	125	297					1 082	(324)
Other	1900	112	345	318	7	238					1 020	
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>534</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 102</b>	<b>(324)</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	2200										-	-
Business	2300										-	-
Households	2400	332	195	133	125	297					1 082	-
Other	2500	112	345	318	7	238					1 020	(324)
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>534</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 102</b>	<b>(324)</b>

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

**Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M08 February**

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2019/20								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	0100	2 381								2 381
Bulk Water	0200	1 205								1 205
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400	705								705
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700	6 715								6 715
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	41 007								41 007
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>2600</b>	52 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 014

Notes

*Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained*

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M08 February

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Current Year 2019/20							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
	Months					Begin	Change	End
Investec	21 days	21 days fixed deposit						
Investec 7 day	7 Days	60 day Fixed Deposit			7,02%			
Investec 21 day	21 days	21 day Fixed Deposit			7,90%			
Investec 32 day Access	32 days	32 days			6,45%	18 660		18 660
Nedgroup		Nedgroup			6,85%	59		60
Nedbank Call	Call Deposit	7 day Fixed Deposit			6,95%	17 000	(10 000)	7 000
Nedbank 000026		Fixed Deposit			7,14%			
Nedbank Call	Call Deposit	7 day Fixed Deposit						
<b>Total investments</b>						<b>35 719</b>		<b>25 719</b>

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M08 February

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C					%	D
<b>Remuneration</b>									
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries							-		
Pension Contributions							-		
Medical Aid Contributions							-		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							-		
Housing allowance							-		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							-		
Board Fees							-		
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>% increase</b>									
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	8 517	8 523	9 964	749	6 171	6 895	(724)	-10,5%	9 964
Pension Contributions	1 601	1 496	1 571	113	879	965	(86)	-8,9%	1 571
Medical Aid Contributions	102	117	117	8	58	77	(18)	-23,7%	117
Motor vehicle allowance	-								
Cell phone allowance	102	108	109	8	64	72			109
Housing allowance		-	-						
Other benefits or allowances		-	-						
Performance Bonus									
In-kind benefits		-	-						
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>10 322</b>	<b>10 245</b>	<b>11 761</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>7 172</b>	<b>8 009</b>	<b>(837)</b>	<b>-10,4%</b>	<b>11 761</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>-0,8%</b>	<b>13,9%</b>						<b>13,9%</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	60 583	67 209	72 348	5 487	44 682	45 567	(885)	-1,9%	72 348
Pension Contributions	7 204	7 747	9 977	686	5 575	5 616	(41)	-0,7%	9 977
Medical Aid Contributions	1 855	2 103	2 576	222	1 640	1 624	15	0,9%	2 576
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance	85	83							
Housing allowance									
Overtime	3 829	3 422	4 288	237	2 462	2 246	216	9,6%	4 288
Performance Bonus							#VALUE!	#VALUE!	
Other benefits or allowances									
In-kind benefits									
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>73 555</b>	<b>80 565</b>	<b>89 189</b>	<b>6 633</b>	<b>54 359</b>	<b>55 054</b>	<b>(695)</b>	<b>-1,3%</b>	<b>89 189</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>9,5%</b>	<b>21,3%</b>						<b>21,3%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities remuneration</b>	<b>83 877</b>	<b>90 810</b>	<b>100 950</b>	<b>7 511</b>	<b>61 531</b>	<b>63 063</b>	<b>(1 532)</b>	<b>-2,4%</b>	<b>100 950</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>									

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M08 February

Description	Current Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Service charges													-			
Rental of facilities and equipment													-			
Other revenue	15 333	31 817	19 282	40 041	14 833	34 219	42 206	14 816					-	328 069	364 733	386 100
Gains on disposal of PPE													-			
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>15 333</b>	<b>31 817</b>	<b>19 282</b>	<b>40 041</b>	<b>14 833</b>	<b>34 219</b>	<b>42 206</b>	<b>14 816</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>328 069</b>	<b>364 733</b>	<b>386 100</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	7 263	8 163	7 514	7 248	7 698	7 583	8 551	7 511					-	96 698	109 531	118 841
Remuneration of Board Members	25	74	77	8	38	86	21	46					-	1 132	1 211	1 247
Debt impairment	91	164			118	(29)	(150)	-					-	224	220	220
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 015	2 896	2 264	2 927	2 555	2 677	2 681	2 584					-	31 980	33 579	34 923
Finance charges																
Dividends paid	-															
Bulk purchases																
Other materials	1 372	795	1 802	988	2 586	2 073	6 635	1 249					-	23 786	28 648	29 508
Contracted services	380	20 822	1 945	29 004	1 845	2 680	19 705	2 023					-	103 451	1 265	1 341
Transfers and grants																
Other expenditure	7 048	1 202	11 471	7 710	5 829	9 721	3 456	6 336					-	75 222	194 932	204 866
Loss on disposal of PPE	3					1	17	0						150	150	150
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>19 197</b>	<b>34 115</b>	<b>25 073</b>	<b>47 885</b>	<b>20 669</b>	<b>24 792</b>	<b>40 915</b>	<b>19 748</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>332 644</b>	<b>369 536</b>	<b>391 096</b>
<b>Capital expenditure</b>																
Capital assets		1 084	244	477	193	77	275	1 585					-	30 002	47 000	53 000
<b>Total capital expenditure</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 084</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>1 585</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 002</b>	<b>47 000</b>	<b>53 000</b>
<b>Cash flow</b>																
Ratepayers and other	16 624	19 785	19 143	14 636	14 705	31 935	22 137	11 585						209 312	212 582	224 958
Grants		18 107		25 255		1 417	18 763	2 543						116 257	149 501	158 333
Interest	190	151	139	150	128	128	224	210						2 500	3 200	3 250
Suppliers, employees and other	(14 691)	(10 008)	(28 176)	(47 190)	(17 995)	(21 548)	(40 980)	(19 748)						(311 453)	(334 333)	(351 512)
Finance charges																
Dividends paid																
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>2 124</b>	<b>28 034</b>	<b>(8 894)</b>	<b>(7 149)</b>	<b>(3 162)</b>	<b>11 933</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>(5 411)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 617</b>	<b>30 950</b>	<b>35 029</b>
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables													-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE																
Capital assets		(1 084)	(244)	(477)	(193)	(77)	(275)	(1 585)					-	(30 002)	(47 000)	(53 000)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 084)</b>	<b>(244)</b>	<b>(477)</b>	<b>(193)</b>	<b>(77)</b>	<b>(275)</b>	<b>(1 585)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 002)</b>	<b>(47 000)</b>	<b>(53 000)</b>
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term																
Repayment of borrowing																
Increase in consumer deposits		174	(22)	(88)	(22)	(8)	(6)	(59)						74	63	83
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>(88)</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>(59)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>2 124</b>	<b>27 125</b>	<b>(9 159)</b>	<b>(7 714)</b>	<b>(3 377)</b>	<b>11 848</b>	<b>(137)</b>	<b>(7 055)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>(13 311)</b>	<b>(15 986)</b>	<b>(17 888)</b>

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	Current Year 2019/20								
	2018/19 Adjusted Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
<b>Community</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
<b>Other assets</b>	11 778	50 692	15 900	1 585	4 051	4 063	12	0,3%	50 692
General vehicles	171								
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment	1 598	2 942	4 418	1 317	1 853	1 860	7	0,4%	
Computers - hardware/equipment	182	250	3 283	-	127	128	1	1,0%	2 942
Furniture and other office equipment	3 209	3 500	2 105	111	1 608	1 610	2	0,1%	250
Abattoirs									3 500
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	6 618	44 000	6 094	157	463	465	2	0,3%	44 000
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (List sub-class)									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>11 778</b>	<b>50 692</b>	<b>15 900</b>	<b>1 585</b>	<b>4 051</b>	<b>4 063</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0,3%</b>	<b>50 692</b>



***TOP 200 CAPITAL  
PROJECTS***

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY**

**CAPITAL COMPARATIVES \_ Feb 2020**

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
<b>CAPITAL BUDGET</b>				<b>6 349,736</b>	<b>314,388</b>	<b>1 935,054</b>	<b>5 346,766</b>
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT &amp; INFRASTRUCTURE</b>				<b>4 835,832</b>	<b>166,296</b>	<b>1 510,163</b>	<b>3 992,253</b>
<b>HOUSING</b>				<b>1 042,816</b>	<b>67,612</b>	<b>403,473</b>	<b>910,797</b>
<b>NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL Slums Clearance)</b>				<b>533,069</b>	<b>22,102</b>	<b>196,096</b>	<b>469,544</b>
Greater-Amaoti-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4006Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Amatikwe Phase 2&3-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4008Z1	5,000	-	2,555	3,000
BANANA CITY-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4009Z1	5,000	-	-	4,000
Belvedere Ext.- Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4010Z1	5,000	-	-	2,000
Bhambayi phase 1 extension-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4011Z1	5,000	-	-	3,500
Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4020Z1	5,000	-	0,395	5,000
Congo Phase 2-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4025Z1	5,000	-	-	2,000
Cornubia Phase 2-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4029Z1	8,000	3,761	6,930	8,000
Cottonlands-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4033Z1	5,000	-	0,414	2,000
Dikwe - Masakhane Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4037Z1	5,000	-	-	0,100
EKWANDENI PHASE 1-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4040Z1	5,000	-	-	1,500
EMAPHELENI PHASE 2--Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4044Z1	5,000	-	-	2,000
Fire Damage-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4052Z1	5,000	-	0,517	5,000
Folweni-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4053Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
FREDVILLE PHASE 2-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4054Z1	5,000	-	-	3,000
HARMONY HEIGHTS-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4062Z1	5,000	-	-	1,000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Hull Valley-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4063Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Inanda Africa-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4064Z1	5,000	-	1,700	2,000
Inanda Mission Reserve(Mqhawe)-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4066Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Inkanyezi-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4067Z1	5,000	-	3,993	5,000
Jhadu Place-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4072Z1	5,000	-	-	0,500
Kennedy Road-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4075Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Kenville-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4077Z1	5,000	-	-	0,525
KLAARWATER NEW HOUSING-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4080Z1	5,000	-	-	1,600
KLAARWATER STATION-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4081Z1	5,000	-	-	1,750
KLOOF EXTENSION 15 & 21 PHASE 3-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4083Z1	6,000	1,294	7,624	6,000
KWADINABAKUBO PHASE 2-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4086Z1	10,000	-	-	10,000
KWALINDA (12)-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4087Z1	8,000	-	-	8,000
Lamontville Ministerial-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4096Z1	10,000	-	0,051	10,000
LOWER THORNWOOD PHASE 2-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4104Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Matamfana-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4107Z1	5,000	-	2,930	5,000
MINI TOWN PHASE 2-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4109Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
MOLWENI LOWER-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4112Z1	10,000	-	-	10,000
Mona Sunhills-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4114Z1	10,000	-	3,662	10,000
MPUMALANGA UNIT C-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4119Z1	5,500	-	-	5,500
NGCOLOSI RURAL-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4125AZ1	15,000	-0,105	1,001	15,000
North and South Booth Road-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4128Z1	6,000	-	-	6,000
Northern Storm-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4129Z1	10,000	2,452	32,175	10,000
Ntuzuma C Phase 2-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4133Z1	5,000	-	1,630	5,000
Ntuzuma D Phase 2 & 3-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4134Z1	10,000	5,196	17,802	10,000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Ntuzuma G Infill-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4137Z1	15,000	-	-	15,000
Oakford Priory-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4138Z1	10,000	-	-0,000	10,000
QINISELANI AMANYUSWA-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4141Z1	10,000	0,068	26,227	10,000
Rainbow Ridge-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4142Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Redcliffe Phase 1-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4144Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Richmond Farm A and B-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4146Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Sobonakhona Phase 1-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4158Z1	23,600	-	10,552	23,600
Southern Storm-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4160Z1	5,000	0,436	7,427	5,000
TSHELIMNYAMA PHASE 4-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4164Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Vumengazi/Ngoyameni Rural-Costruction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4180Z1	10,000	-	-	10,000
WESTERN STORM-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4184Z1	10,000	-	7,124	10,000
WOODY GLEN PHASE 1-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4187Z1	5,000	-	3,477	5,000
Piesang Construction of Houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4210Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Stop 8 Namibia- Construction of Houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4224Z1	10,000	2,552	10,359	10,000
Emalangeni Phase 3- Construction of Houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4256Z1	10,000	-	2,438	10,000
Umlazi S 1, 2 & 3- Construction of Houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4272Z1	5,000	1,085	1,085	5,000
KwaDabeka A Infill- Construction of Houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4275Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Nkanku Road- Construction of Houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4304Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Kingsburg West Phase 2-Costruction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4305Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
SANKONTSHE-Costruction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4310Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Dassenhoek Block A & C- Construction of Houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4311Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Zamani 1B (2B)- Construction of Houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4313Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Amaoti Cuba Phase 4- Construction of Houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4315Z1	5,000	0,510	9,409	5,000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Umlazi Part 6- Construction of Houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4320Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Waterfall Ext 4 construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4329Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Emaphephethweni-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4045B	10,000	4,852	31,250	10,000
Emaplazini-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4046B	10,000	-	-	5,000
Emaplazini-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4046C	10,000	-	-	5,000
Jamaica Rectification	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4074Z1	5,000	-	-	1,000
KWAXIMBA PHASE 1-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4095B	7,500	-	3,370	7,500
Roseneath Gardens-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4150B	53,469	-	-	53,469
Umnini Zone 3-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4178B	5,000	-	-	5,000
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE AND INTERIM SERVICES</b>		<b>H S &amp; I</b>		<b>408,056</b>	<b>22,180</b>	<b>141,154</b>	<b>340,031</b>
SUB 17 SIPHUMELELE	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5032	5,000	-	-	5,000
Zamani Phase 2	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5039	5,000	-	-	5,000
Bhambayji phase 1	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5054	10,000	-	-	5,000
Lower Thornwood	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5112	5,000	-	-	0,500
WYBANK	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5133B	5,000	-	-	5,000
Sankontshe	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5174	5,000	-	-	5,000
BUX FARM- ROADS	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5183	10,000	-	-	9,000
Fredville Phase2	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5185	5,000	-	-	5,000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Woody glen	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5229	5,000	-	-	5,000
Etafuleni Phase 1B1	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5483A	10,000	-	0,674	10,000
UMLAZI AREA 2	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5511A	10,000	17,325	66,096	10,000
UMLAZI S1,2,3	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5512	5,000	-	-	5,000
Cliffdale Phase 1 &2	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5522	10,000	-	-	10,000
Waterfall	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5523	5,000	-	-	5,000
Dassenhoek Wet cores	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5524	5,000	-	-	5,000
Kloof Densification	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5525	5,000	-	-	5,000
MPUMALANGA UNIT C	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5526	5,000	-	-	5,000
MPUMALANGA NEWTOWN	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5528	5,000	-	-	5,000
Umlazi F11- Infrastructure	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5541Z1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Kingsburgh West-Roads infrastructure	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5068AZ1	10,000	-	0,446	10,000
THAMBO PLAZA PHASE 1-Roads and storm water	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5071AZ1	10,000	-	19,318	10,000
Tshelimnyama Phase 4-Roads infrastructure	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5077AZ1	18,500	-	-	18,500
Nambia Stop 8 ROAD INFRASTR	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5080A	18,012	-	2,681	18,012
ETAFULENI PHASE 1 - ROADS-Roads infrastructure	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5105AZ1	20,000	-	-	15,000
Klaarwater Station-Roads infrastructure	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5108AZ1	5,000	-	0,070	0,500
Umbhayi Phase 1-Roads infrastructure	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5128AZ1	10,000	0,474	7,670	10,000
Ntuzuma D Phase 2&3 Roads, Stormwater, Sewer, Water	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5168BZ1	20,000	1,692	13,033	20,000
Ntuzuma G Infill-Roads infrastructure	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5170AZ1	9,000	-	2,042	9,000
Redcliffe Valley View-Roads infrastructure	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5172AZ1	16,800	-	0,806	16,800
Kwadabeka A infill -Roads Infrastructure	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5190A	10,000	-	0,944	3,000
Banana City Roads Infrastructure	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5211A	5,000	-	-	5,000
Kwadinabakubo-Roads infrastructure	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5215AZ1	5,000	-	-	1,000
Lamontville Informal Settlement-Roads infrastructure	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5216AZ1	5,000	-	2,288	5,000
Cornubia Ph 1B Remedial Footpaths	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5235E	5,000	-	-	5,000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Burlington Greenfields - Extension, Roads, Stormwater, Sewer, water	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5246A	15,000	-	-	10,000
Kennedy Road-Roads,stormwater,sewer, water	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5268AZ1	15,000	2,148	19,111	15,000
Amawoti-Moscow- Incremental Services	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5334	6,000	-	1,098	0,680
Zamani 1B2 Incremental Services	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5410A	6,000	-	-	6,000
Cornubia Ph 2 Roads Infrastructure	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5421A	28,000	-	0,674	15,000
Kloof extension 15 & 21 Roads Infrastructure	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5472A	5,500	-	2,527	1,839
Lower Molweni Incremental Services	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5476	10,244	-	0,199	0,200
Umlazi K7\AA Lusaka Incremental Services	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5477	5,000	-	-	5,000
Umlazi J16/18 Roads Infrastructure	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5506A	10,000	-	-	10,000
Umlazi Infill M15-Roads and storm water	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5514A	5,000	0,542	1,478	5,000
Umlazi Infill BX1- Roads and storm water	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5515A	15,000	-	-	15,000
<b>HOSTELS</b>				<b>68,000</b>	<b>4,018</b>	<b>26,505</b>	<b>67,531</b>
Kranskloof Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishment	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7008B	10,000	-	-	10,000
KWAMAKHUTHA HOSTEL	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7009AZ1	5,000	-	-	5,000
Thokoza Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishment	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7010B	5,000	-	-	5,000
Kwamashu Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishments	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7011B	10,000	-	0,490	9,531
Umlazi Giebelands Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishment	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7012B	16,000	-	17,646	16,000
SJ Smith-Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishment	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7013B	7,000	0,629	4,351	7,000
Jacobs-Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishment	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7014B	5,000	-	-	5,000
Dalton-Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishment	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7015B	5,000	-	-	5,000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Umlazi T-Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishment	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7017B	5,000	3,388	4,018	5,000
<b>LAND</b>				<b>33,691</b>	<b>19,312</b>	<b>39,718</b>	<b>33,691</b>
Strategic Land Acquisition & High Intensity Corrid	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5422AZ1	33,691	19,312	39,718	33,691
<b>ENGINEERING</b>				<b>689,539</b>	<b>20,066</b>	<b>223,515</b>	<b>618,408</b>
<b>ARCHITECTURAL</b>				<b>9,000</b>	-	-	<b>6,633</b>
Office Rationalisation	HSI	HSI-Engineering	C1347	9,000	-	-	6,633
<b>ZONAL PLANS - Engineers</b>				<b>55,000</b>	<b>0,045</b>	<b>0,714</b>	<b>55,000</b>
ZONAL BLOCKSUM- ENGINEERING	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13291A	55,000	-	-	54,179
SIDEWALKS & PASSAGES: OUTER WEST	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P10069	-	-	0,002	0,002
Comm Infr S/Wlk & Pssg-South	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P10067	-	-0,108	-0,035	0,073
CONSTR:JABU NZAMA CL PED CROSS	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P14157	-	-	0,166	0,166
Comm Infr S/Wlk & Pssg- North	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P10066	-	-	-0,070	-0,070
PED CROSS: BHAMBAYI VILLAGE RD	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13265	-	-	0,150	0,150
PED CROSSING CONSTR:KWMASH HIGH	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P14150	-	-	0,173	0,173
PED CROSSING CONSTR:VUSI MTSHA	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P14151	-	-	0,170	0,170
Ped Bridge:Burbreeze	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P9480	-	-	0,004	0,004
CONSTR: 108092 STR PED CROSSING	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P14156	-	0,153	0,153	0,153

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
<b>ROADS &amp; STORMWATER MAINTENANCE</b>				<b>80,113</b>	<b>5,310</b>	<b>33,477</b>	<b>80,113</b>
Low Vol. Gravel Upgrade Prog.	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P9931C	80,113	5,310	33,477	80,113
<b>ROADS</b>				<b>471,243</b>	<b>14,711</b>	<b>189,308</b>	<b>440,043</b>
Imbozama Rd , Gravel to surface , Ward 2	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P10809A	5,400	-	0,005	5,400
108097 Road Upgrade in Umlazi BB Section in Ward 84	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P10824	7,560	0,003	0,010	7,560
Postum Road Upgrade Ward 90	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P10833	6,400	0,015	0,033	6,400
UPG-AMABUTH PL& ACCESS LNS,W17	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13116	5,400	-	0,000	5,400
Vusi Mzimela road Upgrade - Phase 2	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P4149A	10,095	0,120	7,683	10,095
ROAD UPGRADE - ANGOLA BUS ROUTE	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P10154	7,000	0,006	0,412	7,000
Route 5.4 - Phase 2 , gravel to surface , Ward 54	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P10816A	6,300	-0,001	0,040	6,300
Mipisi Road Gravel to Surface -, gravel to surface ward 41	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P10819A	5,850	0,016	0,422	4,742
121603 Str - gravel to surface , Ward 57	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P12019A	6,000	0,006	0,020	6,000
Sundu Road - gravel to surface , Ward 45	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P12022A	5,000	0,001	0,027	4,094
Upgrade TRK 47975 - Ward	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13141	6,000	-	-	6,000
Solomon Mahlangu Dr Rehabilitation	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11861C	76,000	-	54,665	76,000
1R-40863- REHAB OF WESTERN FREEWAY	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13313A	40,000	-	-	10,814
Road Rehabilitation in various regions	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P3965A	28,156	-	-	28,156
Road Rehabilitation In Various Regions	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P3965C	256,082	14,545	125,989	256,082
<b>STORMWATER</b>				<b>74,183</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0,016</b>	<b>36,619</b>

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Marigold Rd-s/w upgrade	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11831	15,000	-	-	-
Brickfield rd / Malls tiles-s/w upgrade	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11832	10,000	-	-	-
Williams Road Stormwater Upgrade, Congella GALJOEN RD,CULVERT CROSSING-STORMWATER UPGRADING	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11837	10,000	-	-	-
Prospecton/Isipingo - Toyota flood mitigation work	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P12831	5,000	-	-	5,000
Cato Crest Culvert extension	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13174	10,000	-	-	7,436
13 The Avenue East, Isipingo Beach	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13175	5,000	-	-	5,000
Hunter Street, Point: Stormwater upgrade	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13184	5,000	-	0,012	5,000
EMERGENCY FUNDING - All Zones	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P4145	7,200	-	-	7,200
			P7382	6,983	-	0,004	6,983
<b>ETHEKWE NI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY</b>				<b>1 070,416</b>	<b>14,468</b>	<b>236,355</b>	<b>617,064</b>
NEW RPTN BUSES	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	E0187E	94,875	-	-	-
Upgrading Waterkant Road barriers	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	E0277	12,250	-	-	-
IFLS - Freight Network Improvement (M7) Solomon Mahlangu Dr (Phase 1) N2 to Wake	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	E0505	10,000	-	0,041	0,500
Kwamashu Taxi Rank - Roof Upgrade	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P10327	5,000	-	-	-
LAND ACQUISITION - IRPTN	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P7848A	55,919	7,176	7,193	55,919
Road Upgrade - Harry Gwala (Vusi Mzimela - N2)Road Upgrade	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P8302D	20,250	0,068	3,318	10,387
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C3	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P8528	157,180	-0,898	110,860	157,054
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C1	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P8529	147,092	-8,387	67,161	147,092
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C1	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P8529E	29,840	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C9	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9030	190,278	4,759	11,320	100,278
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C9	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9030E	24,729	-	-	-
UPGRADING OF BRIDGE CITY DEPOT	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9031	29,249	-	-	29,249

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Randles road - RD naidoo to	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9092E	5,000	-	0,000	1,000
INANDA ARTERIAL EXTENTION Road Infrastru	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9234A	25,000	-0,085	0,000	0,085
INANDA ARTERIAL EXTENSION Road Infrastru	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9234B	15,000	-	-0,000	-
Newlands Expressway Extension	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9235D	45,000	-	-	-
UPGRADING OF BRIDGE CITY TERMINAL	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9418	29,800	-	-	29,800
Renewal of ITS & IFMS MACHINERY	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9426E	63,700	0,458	15,022	63,700
INANDA RD/CHRIS HANI REALIGNMT	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9705A	10,000	-	-	-
CORNUBIA BLVD ROAD	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9706A	52,254	-	-	-
Road Upgrade - M13/Essex Terrace Interchange	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9734D	48,000	11,376	21,440	22,000
<b>Water</b>				<b>828,468</b>	<b>19,079</b>	<b>160,434</b>	<b>828,468</b>
Non-infrastructure   New   Machinery and Equipment	TDG	TRC-Water	PC8800	15,000	0,223	1,155	15,000
Non-infrastructure   New   Transport Assets	TDG	TRC-Water	PC8900	24,000	-	13,293	24,000
Non-infrastructure   New   Computer Equipment	TDG	TRC-Water	PC8300	14,000	-	0,200	14,000
Waterloss	TDG	TRC-Water	X3289A	25,000	-	-	25,000
Relays and extension	TDG	TRC-Water	X4217C	30,000	-	0,784	30,000
Labour based construction	TDG	TRC-Water	X4257A	10,000	-	-	10,000
ALVERSTONE TO FRASERS TRUNK	TDG	TRC-Water	X4368	36,700	-	0,419	36,700
WATER FLAGSHIP PROJECT WESTERN	TDG	TRC-Water	X4625D	28,403	1,264	11,703	28,403
Domestic meters installation	TDG	TRC-Water	X4628C	10,000	1,408	5,176	10,000
NORTHERN AQUEDUCT	TDG	TRC-Water	X4764	154,597	3,411	64,863	154,597
Magabheni reservoir	TDG	TRC-Water	X4877BZ1	6,000	0,860	4,741	6,000
Replacement of water pipes	TDG	TRC-Water	X4889CZ1	90,018	0,993	8,771	90,018
Burbreeze reservoir	TDG	TRC-Water	X4969CZ1	13,000	2,119	17,279	13,000
RESERVOIR REFURBISHMENT	TDG	TRC-Water	X5188	9,000	-	0,079	9,000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Install/Upgrade Reservoir and District Meters	TDG	TRC-Water	X5189	32,840	0,023	0,841	32,840
EMOYENI RESERVOIR	TDG	TRC-Water	X5254	30,000	6,561	12,550	30,000
RURAL SANITATION(BLOCKSUM)-INFRASTRUCTURE	TDG	TRC-Water	X5258A	30,000	-	0,315	30,000
SANITATION	TDG	TRC-Water	X5258C	10,000	0,067	0,138	10,000
RURAL SANITATION(BLOCKSUM)-INFRASTRUCTURE	TDG	TRC-Water	X5259A	20,000	0,618	2,694	20,000
RURAL WATER (BLOCKSUM)	TDG	TRC-Water	X5906C	27,500	0,715	7,021	27,500
PRV installation	TDG	TRC-Water	X6306AZ1	28,800	0,176	1,172	28,800
Upgrade Mkhizwana Treatment Works	TDG	TRC-Water	X6307	16,700	0,035	0,496	16,700
Upgrade to Ogunjini Works	TDG	TRC-Water	X6489C	6,000	-	0,201	6,000
Umlazi F section trunk main relay	TDG	TRC-Water	X6721A	10,000	0,065	0,893	10,000
Maphetheni water supply augmentation	TDG	TRC-Water	X7207B	9,500	0,378	4,051	9,500
Maphetheni Trunk main	TDG	TRC-Water	X7529	16,700	0,031	0,059	16,700
Hazelmere WWTW to Grange Res Rising Main Relay	TDG	TRC-Water	X7542A	9,360	-	0,118	9,360
Emona reservoir	TDG	TRC-Water	X7995BZ1	8,000	0,004	0,472	8,000
Zwelibomvu inlet	TDG	TRC-Water	X8006CZ1	7,200	-	0,585	7,200
Inlet Main To Adams Mission 6 Res	TDG	TRC-Water	X8007	10,500	-	-	10,500
ADAMS 5 TO ADAMS 2 RESERVOIR TRUNK MAIN	TDG	TRC-Water	X8019	26,000	-	0,097	26,000
Upgrade of Scada Systems	TDG	TRC-Water	X8051BZ1	9,950	-	-	9,950
Illovo depot	TDG	TRC-Water	X8057	17,000	0,121	0,121	17,000
KWANQETHO RESERVOIR	TDG	TRC-Water	X8067BZ1	6,700	0,003	0,023	6,700
Adams 5 reservoir	TDG	TRC-Water	X8068	11,500	0,003	0,020	11,500
ADAMS 6 RESERVOIR	TDG	TRC-Water	X8327	6,000	-	-	6,000
Automation and Pipeline Integrity Block Sum	TDG	TRC-Water	X8342	5,000	-	-	5,000
N2/N3 Upgrades BlockSum	TDG	TRC-Water	X4632CZ1	7,500	0,002	0,105	7,500
Catholic protection new works	TDG	TRC-Water					

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
<b>SANITATION</b>			<b>0,000</b>	<b>512,600</b>	<b>10,145</b>	<b>345,881</b>	<b>512,600</b>
Non-infrastructure   New   Transport Assets NTUZUMA E OUTFALL SEWER/INANDA GLEBE SEWER RETICULATION	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	PC8900	20,000	-	-	20,000
ABLUTION BLOCKS- IN SITU UPGRA ABLUTION BLOCKS-IN SITU UPGRADE-INFRASTRUCTURE- SANITATION	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y6459A	8,000	-	0,020	8,000
	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y6525A	244,401	5,575	304,296	244,401
	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y6525CZ1	5,599	-	-	5,599
SEA OUTFALLS INSPECTION-INFRASTRUCTURE SANITATION	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y6645B	7,500	0,091	0,091	7,500
EMONA SUNHILLS OUTFALLS AND PURIFICATION	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y6712	10,000	-	3,625	10,000
SWWTW DIGESTER ONLINE-SEWERAGE PURIFICATION	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y7048A	35,000	2,789	21,735	35,000
NORTH PARK SEWER RETICULATION	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y7083	10,300	0,660	3,298	10,300
WESTVILLE EDGEBASTON SEWER RETICULATION PHASE 3	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8096C	7,000	0,046	2,953	7,000
INANDA NEWTON C SEWER RETICULATION	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8136B	7,000	0,984	1,706	7,000
Mahatma Gandhi trunk sewer rehab	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8165AZ1	45,000	-	0,034	45,000
MAsenga road reticulation Kloof	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8168BZ1	6,500	-	0,108	6,500
Trunk sewer to drain Retail Park	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8656AZ1	63,350	-	-	63,350
MAHATMA GANDHI EMERGENCY WORK	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8725C	10,000	-	4,158	10,000
WESTVILLE EDGBASTON SEWER 4	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8760	8,000	-	-	8,000
KWAMASHU WWTW ELETRICAL SWITCHGEAR	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8781C	13,750	-	-	13,750
REDCLIFFE OUTFALLS-RETICULATIONS PIPE BRIGDE OVER MBOKODWENI RIVER TO REPLACE EXISTING SIPHON	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y6717A	5,000	-	-	5,000
	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y7623A	6,200	-	3,857	6,200
<b>SOLID WASTE</b>				<b>119,070</b>	<b>2,702</b>	<b>9,930</b>	<b>119,070</b>

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
CSW DEPOT REFURBISHMENTS/UPGRADES	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	DEPOT	9,000	-	-	9,000
Non-infrastructure   New   Transport Assets	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	PC8900	51,095	2,669	7,906	51,095
BISASSAR ROAD LANDFILL:CLOSURE PREPARATION	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WBI33B	13,500	-	-	13,500
Buffelsdraai Landfill Cell 1 & 2 Phase 3	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WBU13AZ1	12,500	0,033	2,023	12,500
LOVU LANDFILL CELL PHASES AND INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WLO03A	14,975	-	-	14,975
MARIANHILL:STORMWATER & ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION PR	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WMA18D	10,000	-	-	10,000
CONTAINERS FOR TRANSFER STATION	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WTSC01	8,000	-	-	8,000
<b>ELECTRICITY</b>				<b>572,923</b>	<b>32,224</b>	<b>130,575</b>	<b>385,846</b>
Conventional Meters 2019/2020	TDG	TRC-Electricity	CM002Z1A	10,000	0,238	2,024	10,000
Distribution Automation Project	TDG	TRC-Electricity	CN021	10,500	-	0,414	3,900
Outage Management System	TDG	TRC-Electricity	CN022	5,000	-	-	-
Video Wall for HV control rooms	TDG	TRC-Electricity	CN023	9,500	-	0,098	0,500
AMI metering data integration pilot	TDG	TRC-Electricity	CS010	10,000	-	-	-
Mobile Communication Metering System	TDG	TRC-Electricity	CS011	13,932	-	-	13,932
Customer Prepayment Connection Costs 2019/2020	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DA011	19,750	2,569	13,213	19,750
CBD REPLACEMENT DEVONSHIRE PLACE	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL245	5,400	-	-	-
BONELA REPLACEMENT	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL256	6,700	-	-	2,800
Electrical Replacement in Mount Edgecombe	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL328	8,898	-0,000	0,010	-
PHOENIX HIGHWAY ROAD WORKS	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL330	8,500	-	-	4,052
Electrical Replacement in Berea	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL405	5,600	-	0,110	5,600
Shongweni New Supply	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL410	5,000	-	-	5,000
Sundry New Supply (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL434	5,000	1,769	8,119	5,000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Sundry Replacements (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL435	5,127	0,258	1,173	5,127
Bulwer Substation cables	TDG	TRC-Electricity	A	24,000	12,875	26,122	25,000
Switchboard Upgrades in HV Substation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	1	7,000	0,604	1,084	7,000
Klaarwater S/Stn 275/11 Kv Transformers	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV018TR	19,000	-	-	4,800
Mahogany Ridge Building and Civils works	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV022CW	5,000	-	1,520	3,000
Stockville 132 KV OHTL	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV031OHZ 1	10,000	-	-	0,074
Rehabilitation Of Protection System -Umbogintwini	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV032PC	5,000	-	-	-
Upgrade Of HV Transmission Conductors-Woodlands	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV041TR HV121CAZ1	9,000	-	-	-
Upgrade of Transmission Cables Windsor to Old Fort	TDG	TRC-Electricity	A	30,000	3,096	21,079	40,000
Reinforcement of MV/LV Towers&Fixtures-Umlazi	TDG	TRC-Electricity	PTF029	5,000	0,003	0,003	5,000
Substation equipment breakdown replacements (Blocksum 2 )	TDG	TRC-Electricity	SSR002	5,539	9,810	43,156	74,500
Refurbishment of MV S/S -Sbu MkhizeDrive	TDG	TRC-Electricity	TE050	5,000	0,066	1,057	5,000
Refurbishment Of MV S/S-880 Umgeni Rd DSS 230	TDG	TRC-Electricity	TE055Z1	9,000	-	-	2,000
GIS System-Network Drawing Office & Survey	TDG	TRC-Electricity	TS006	7,125	-	2,483	6,265
Construction Of 132KV HV S/S in Bulwer	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV004MV	15,300	-	-	-
Installation Of Security System In S/S-Bulwer	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV004PC	5,000	-	-	-
Refurbishment of HV S/S-Congella Yard Equipment	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV005SG	9,000	-	-	-
Refurbishment of MV-KV Switchgear HV S/S-Isipingo	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV014MV	15,000	-	-	-
E.9358 Installation of Protec	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV016PC HV016LQZ	6,100	-	-	-
Upgrade Of 132KV HV S/S -Klaarwater	TDG	TRC-Electricity	1	6,500	-	-	-
Upgrade Of Protection System in S/S-Klaarwater	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV018PC	8,000	-	-	-
Construction of 132/11KV Switching Station-Stockvi	TDG	TRC-Electricity	1	20,000	0,730	7,200	10,000
Construction Of 132KV Switching Station-Stockville	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV031EQ	5,000	-	-	-
Refurbishment of 132KV HV S/S-Mbongitwini	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV032SG	6,200	-	-	-

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Refurbishment Of Umbogintwini 132/11kv-Umbongitwini	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV032TRZ1	7,000	-	-	-
Construction of 132KV Switchgear-Underwood	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV073MV	15,000	-	-	-
Installation Of Security Systemin HV S/S-Underwood	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV037PC	5,000	-	-	-
Woodlands 132/11KV SWG	TDG	TRC-Electricity	1	5,000	-	-	-
Construction Of HV S/S 32 yard -Springpark	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV093MV	16,000	-	-	-
Installation Of Security System HV S/S-Springpark	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV093PC	5,000	-	-	-
Construction of 11KV Switchboard-Esplanade	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV105EQ	15,000	-	-	-
Construction of 11KV HV S/S in Bayhead	TDG	TRC-Electricity	1	15,000	-	-	-
Refurbishment of 11KV Switchgear HV S/S-Toyota	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV110MV	15,000	-	-	-
<b>LIGHTING</b>				<b>8,000</b>	-	-	-
Christmas Decorative Lights	TDG	TRC-Electricity	SL019	8,000	-	-	-
<b>COMPUTER EQUIPMENT</b>				<b>19,972</b>	<b>0,206</b>	<b>1,120</b>	<b>63,100</b>
Non-infrastructure   New   Computer Equipment	TDG	TRC-Electricity	PC8300	10,797	0,206	1,120	8,100
Non-infrastructure   New   Computer Equipment	TDG	TRC-Electricity	PC8300	9,175	-	-	55,000
<b>COMPUTER SOFTWARE</b>				<b>24,500</b>	-	-	<b>20,000</b>
Ellipse asset management	TDG	TRC-Electricity	IT003	10,000	-	-	-
New   Intangible Assets   Computer Software and Applications	TDG	TRC-Electricity	PC9440	9,500	-	-	1,000
Intangible Assets   Licences and Rights   Effluent Licenses	TDG	TRC-Electricity	PC9430	5,000	-	-	19,000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT</b>							
				11,780	-	0,589	8,789
Non-infrastructure   New   Machinery and Equipment	TDG	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	5,000	-	-	5,000
Non-infrastructure   New   Machinery and Equipment	TDG	TRC-Electricity	PC8800	6,780	-	0,589	3,789
<b>VEHICLES</b>							
				45,000	-	-	35,657
Non-infrastructure   New   Transport Assets	TDG	TRC-Electricity	PC8900	40,000	-	-	18,944
Non-infrastructure   New   Transport Assets	TDG	TRC-Electricity	PC8900	5,000	-	-	16,713
<b>COMMUNITY &amp; EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>							
				410,822	-1,127	51,161	277,440
<b>COMMUNITY &amp; EMERGENCY SERVICES - HSS</b>							
				287,432	-1,218	32,273	140,195
<b>CEMETERIES</b>							
				15,500	0,080	1,891	2,000
Worst Condition Assets-0-40%	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1973	5,500	0,080	1,891	2,000
Umkomaaas Crematoria	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2205	10,000	-	-	-
<b>COMMUNITY HALLS</b>							
				35,700	-0,719	8,150	11,859
Worst Condition Assets-Halls	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2308A	27,700	-0,583	5,927	9,500
Worst Conditions Assets	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1633	8,000	-0,136	2,223	2,359

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
<b>LIBRARIES</b>			<b>0,000</b>	<b>48,024</b>	-	<b>0,142</b>	<b>15,000</b>
Library Books Purches City Wid	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2430	27,000	-	-	12,000
Central Library	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1225Z1	5,300	-	-	-
Tshelimnyama Library	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1352A	15,724	-	0,142	3,000
<b>BEACHES AND POOLS</b>			<b>0,000</b>	<b>29,346</b>	-	<b>1,013</b>	<b>8,300</b>
Kings Park Pool	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1232	5,000	-	0,575	0,700
KwaMashu G Pool	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1835	5,663	-	0,022	3,000
Chesterville Pool	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1892	6,683	-	-	3,600
Umhlanga Beach - Upgrade	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1619	12,000	-	0,316	1,000
<b>PARKS</b>				<b>83,245</b>	<b>2,538</b>	<b>16,539</b>	<b>62,400</b>
Upgrade Local Parks	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1236	8,000	-0,125	0,768	8,000
Upgrade to Staff Facilities	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1642	9,900	0,889	3,700	3,700
Worst Condition assets	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1643	5,000	-	0,099	5,000
Cornubia Phase 1A Social Facilities	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2143B1	7,590	1,604	8,977	9,000
Cornubia Phase 1A Social Facil	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2143C	30,755	-	-	15,000
Specialised Parks Equipment	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2148	7,000	0,170	1,082	7,000
Development of new Parks (City Wide)	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2304A	10,000	-	0,990	10,000
Park Fences	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1155	5,000	-	0,923	4,700

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
<b>SPORTS FACILITIES</b>				<b>55,217</b>	<b>1,631</b>	<b>4,336</b>	<b>25,236</b>
Rural Areas: Sports Facilities	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1711BZ1	5,670	-	0,492	5,670
Development of Siripat grounds-indoor sports hall	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2406AZ	9,700	-0,400	0,456	1,666
Development of Kickabout	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1435	10,000	-	-	10,000
Glebelds Hostel	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2083Z1	5,900	-	0,175	2,000
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 4	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2311	7,420	0,158	1,339	1,400
Kwa Mashu Ground	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1525AZ1	6,771	-	-	0,500
Kwa Mashu grounds	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1525BZ1	9,756	1,873	1,874	4,000
<b>MUSEUMS</b>				<b>20,400</b>	<b>-4,748</b>	<b>0,202</b>	<b>15,400</b>
Cato Manor Museum	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1340AZ1	10,000	0,202	0,202	10,000
Non-infrastructure   New   Furniture and Office E	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	PC8400	5,400	-	-	5,400
O.R. Tambo and Nelson Mandela Statues	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2313Z1	5,000	-4,950	-	.10.000
<b>Moses Mabhida</b>				<b>56,350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,163</b>	<b>56,074</b>
MMS Infrastructure & Auxiliary	CES	CES-MMS & Stadia	MIM001	9,000	-	4,458	9,000
SURVEILLANCE, BACKUP AND ACCESS UPGRADES	CES	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS014	5,000	-	-	5,000
SEWER, IRRIGATION AND BOREHOLE CONSTRUCTION AND UP	CES	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS015	5,000	-	-	5,000
REMOVAL, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF FACADE AT MMS	CES	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS016	11,000	-	-	11,000
CHATSWORTH STADIUM TRACK AND FIELD UPGRADE	CES	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS017	15,000	-	-	15,000
MMS AIRCONDITIONERS AND SUBSTATIONS UPS UPGRADE	CES	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS019	5,000	-	-	5,000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Non-infrastructure   New   Machinery and Equipmen	CES	CES-MMS & Stadia	PC8800	6,350	-	0,704	6,074
<b>COMMUNITY &amp; EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>				<b>67,040</b>	<b>0,091</b>	<b>13,726</b>	<b>81,171</b>
<b>EMERGENCY CONTROL &amp; DISASTER MANAGEMENT</b>				<b>15,400</b>	-	<b>8,653</b>	<b>25,391</b>
Non-infrastructure   New   Furniture and Office E	CES	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	PC8400	6,800	-	6,234	6,366
Non-infrastructure   New   Machinery and Equipmen	CES	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	PC8800	8,600	-	2,419	19,025
<b>FIRE &amp; EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>				<b>51,640</b>	<b>0,091</b>	<b>5,073</b>	<b>55,780</b>
Verulam Fire Station	CES	CES-Emergency Services	N1505	12,063	0,065	4,956	14,063
Hammersdale Fire	CES	CES-Emergency Services	N2128	8,600	-	-	0,750
Non-infrastructure   New   Transport Assets	CES	CES-Emergency Services	PC8900	23,977	0,026	0,118	40,967
Renovations and alterations (Hammersdale)	CES	CES-Emergency Services	N2128A	7,000	-	-	-
<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT &amp; PLANNING</b>			<b>0,000</b>	<b>366,125</b>	<b>25,188</b>	<b>208,936</b>	<b>361,863</b>
<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>				<b>147,897</b>	<b>-2,555</b>	<b>59,928</b>	<b>129,195</b>
Umgababa Beach Infrastructure Upgrade	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1012A	9,600	1,300	5,783	9,600
Umgababa Beach Infrastructure Upgrade	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1012B	8,900	-0,000	0,524	3,000
Alan Paton Road Canal Viaduct	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1014	6,000	-	-	5,200

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
Cutting Beach roads infrastructure upgrade (Stanvac Canal	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1015Z1	9,000	0,858	5,886	8,955
Prince Mcwayizeni Rd/Griffiths Mxenge Avenue (Reunion)	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1016	6,231	1,430	9,455	9,455
Sibusiso Mdakane Road Upgrade	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1018Z1	8,100	-	6,755	8,100
Mpumalanga Transport & Traders Hub Upgrade	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1029C	21,308	-	0,080	6,855
Pinetown CBD Public Realm Upgrade	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1014CZ1	5,578	0,668	0,668	4,850
Umlazi Light Industrial Park	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1048FZ1	15,000	1,863	7,413	15,000
Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuzuma Interchange	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1094Z2	34,600	-9,824	16,473	34,600
KwaNozaza Development Node	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1111AZ1	10,000	0,439	5,845	10,000
Isipingo Phase3 of Public Realm Upgrades	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S11119Z1	6,780	0,724	0,724	6,780
Magabheni Building complex	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1067Z1	6,800	-0,013	0,322	6,800
<b>NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT</b>				<b>42,000</b>	<b>21,897</b>	<b>36,543</b>	<b>44,979</b>
Umlazi Ezimbuzini Informal	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1001	5,000	1,174	7,979	7,979
Umlazi Glebelands - NMT - Public real upgrade includes street lights , street fu	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1058	9,100	0,792	1,285	9,100
Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuzuma Interchange	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1094Z1	27,900	19,931	27,279	27,900
<b>USHAKA INVESTMENT</b>				<b>10,000</b>	<b>2,337</b>	<b>5,125</b>	<b>10,000</b>
Ushaka Investment	EDP	EDP-City Enterprises	U1001	10,000	2,337	5,125	10,000

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
<b>DEVELOPMENT &amp; PLANNING</b>				<b>22,000</b>	<b>0,400</b>	<b>0,400</b>	<b>4,664</b>
Buffelsdraai Reforestation Hub Access Road	EDP	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	S7012	7,000	0,400	0,400	4,664
Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management	EDP	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	T7145C	15,000	-	-	-
<b>TOURISM</b>				<b>7,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,393</b>	<b>6,996</b>
Satelite Office for Durban Tourism	EDP	EDP-Tourism	S3078	7,000	-	4,393	6,996
<b>BUSINESS SUPPORT</b>				<b>27,700</b>	<b>0,591</b>	<b>6,084</b>	<b>24,784</b>
Cornubia Retail Facility Stalls	EDP	EDP-Business Support	S3061Z1	10,000	-	0,305	9,000
Kwamashu Hostel Business Hive Pumula Node	EDP	EDP-Business Support	S3068AZ1	10,500	0,591	5,779	8,584
Sj Smith Wema Hostel Business Hive	EDP	EDP-Business Support	S3069AZ1	7,200	-	-	7,200
<b>URBAN RENEWAL</b>				<b>109,528</b>	<b>2,518</b>	<b>96,464</b>	<b>141,245</b>
RENEWAL OF INNER CITY REGENERATION	EDP	EDP-Urban Renewal	S6001B	26,528	0,027	0,330	10,000
UPGRADING OF BEACHFRONT COASTAL INFR	EDP	EDP-Urban Renewal	S6002BZ1	5,000	0,012	0,012	2,000
CENTRUM SITE DEVELOPMENT	EDP	EDP-Urban Renewal	S6010DZ1	8,000	-	-	-
POINT WATERFRONT PROMENADE CONSTRUCTION	EDP	EDP-Urban Renewal	S6011AZ1	12,000	2,071	91,310	89,239
WARWICK DEVELOPMENT	EDP	EDP-Urban Renewal	S6012CZ1	5,000	-	-	4,587
Ntshongweni Road Upgrade	EDP	EDP-Urban Renewal	S6014AZ1	9,000	-	-	1,000
Cato Ridge Road Upgrade	EDP	EDP-Urban Renewal	S6015AZ1	9,000	-	-	8,000
The Brick Works Development - Roads	EDP	EDP-Urban Renewal	S6016A	10,000	0,000	0,062	2,000
Rivertown Pavements	EDP	EDP-Urban Renewal	S6017AZ1	25,000	0,408	4,750	24,419

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
<b>FINANCE</b>				<b>367,604</b>	<b>116,743</b>	<b>132,293</b>	<b>370,273</b>
<b>FINANCE CITY FLEET</b>				<b>325,322</b>	<b>116,743</b>	<b>132,293</b>	<b>363,495</b>
Non-infrastructure   New   Transport Assets	FIN	FIN-Bus Operations	PC8900	255,000	116,633	120,206	255,000
Vehicle Tracking	FIN	FIN-City Fleet	CF002Z1	7,011	-	7,803	7,995
Upgrading of Small Plant Workshop : Westmead	FIN	FIN-City Fleet	CF017	9,311	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure   New   Transport Assets	FIN	FIN-City Fleet	PC8900	54,000	0,109	4,284	100,500
<b>FINANCE</b>				<b>42,282</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,778</b>
<b>REVENUE</b>				<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>INTERNAL CONTROL &amp; BUSINESS SYSTEMS</b>				<b>42,282</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,778</b>
City Owned Buildings Upgrade	FIN	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	T7170Z1	31,404	-	-	-
Lifts Upgrade at Florence Mkhize Building	FIN	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	T7188	10,878	-	-	6,778
<b>GOVERNANCE &amp; INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</b>				<b>5,230</b>	<b>0,422</b>	<b>1,196</b>	<b>1,500</b>
<b>CITY HALL</b>				<b>5,230</b>	<b>0,422</b>	<b>1,196</b>	<b>1,500</b>
Archive Storage Warehouse	GOV	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	G1010	5,230	0,422	1,196	1,500

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
<b>OFFICE OF CITY MANAGER</b>				<b>364,123</b>	<b>6,866</b>	<b>31,304</b>	<b>343,436</b>
<b>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</b>				<b>94,146</b>	<b>6,674</b>	<b>30,729</b>	<b>104,304</b>
Develop & Implement Hr Systems	OCM	OCM-Information Management	I0001Z1	6,160	0,049	-0,032	6,160
Business Process Management upgrade	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1007Z1	5,008	2,850	13,955	21,366
DATA WAREHOUSING, BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE & APP INTERGRATION	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1009Z1	5,594	-	2,338	5,594
FIBRE AND WIDE AREA NETWORK	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1018 Z1	6,564	3,144	3,634	6,564
FIBRE, WIRELESS, MONITORING AND WIDE AREA NETWORKS	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1031 Z1	9,000	-	0,153	9,000
Switches and Routes For Expan.	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1070Z1	5,940	0,584	6,207	6,940
INFRASTRUCTURE ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE LICENCES	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1096Z1	8,100	-	-	8,100
PUBLIC WI FI	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1098 Z1	10,000	0,047	0,245	10,000
New Software Licence	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1105	5,580	-	4,227	5,580
Capital Asset Management Impl	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O3014	8,000	-	-	8,000
Customer Relationship Manageme	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O3016	10,000	-	-	10,000
Human Resource Management Impl	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O3017	7,000	-	-	7,000
Non-infrastructure   New   Computer Equipment	OCM	OCM-Information Management	PC8300	7,200	-	0,000	-
<b>METRO POLICE</b>				<b>34,720</b>	<b>0,192</b>	<b>0,575</b>	<b>3,875</b>
BUILDING RENOVATION VERULAM POLICE STATION	CMO	CMO-Metropolitan Police	M0005A	5,220	0,192	0,575	0,575
BUILDING RENOVATIONS KHUZIMPI SHEZI POLICE STATION	CMO	CMO-Metropolitan Police	M0006A	9,000	-	-	-

Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Actuals February	YTD Actuals	Forecast
CCTV CAMERAS METRO POLICE HQ	CMO	CMO-Metropolitan Police	M0017	9,000	-	-	3,300
NEW METRO POLICE RADIOS	CMO	CMO-Metropolitan Police	M014	11,500	-	-	-
<b>ZONAL PLANS</b>				<b>235,257</b>	-	-	<b>235,257</b>
ZONAL PLANNING	OCM	OCM-City Manager's Office	G1020AZ1	222,688	-	-	222,688
ZONAL PLANNING	OCM	OCM-City Manager's Office	G1020C	12,569	-	-	12,569
ZONAL PLANNING	OCM	OCM-City Manager's Office	G1020B	-	-	-	-

# *eThekweni Municipality*

## CERTIFICATION

**FEBRUARY 2020**

I, Sipho Cele, the acting municipal manager of eThekweni Municipality, hereby confirm that –

- ✓ the monthly budget statement

for the month ended **29 FEBRUARY 2020** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.



.....  
**SIPHO CELE**  
ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY: KZN000

Date: ...18... March 2020